## Chapter 5

## Photophysical Measurements for

## Fluorescent Anion Sensors and the Binding

Constants for the Host-Guest Interactions

## 5. Photophysical measurements for fluorescent molecular sensors and the binding constants for the host-guest interactions

### 5.1. Summary of the findings from the preliminary fluorescence studies and the host-guest binding studies using ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR

The preliminary fluorescence studies have shown that the ligands, 146, 170-172, undergo a partial revival of fluorescence upon protonation and complexation, in accordance with a PeT mechanism. The quantum yields of the receptor complexes, however, are still well below unity, indicating that further perturbation in either an upward or downward direction, as a guest molecule binds to the receptor complex, is a possibility. From the use of ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR titration experiments, for the investigation of host-guest interactions, it was shown that $\mathrm{Cd}(\mathrm{II})$ complexes of the fluorescent ligands (146, 170-172), do act as strong receptors for a variety of guests, $\mathbf{9 - 1 6}, \mathbf{1 7 8}, \mathbf{2 5}-29$, in DMSO- $\mathrm{d}_{6}$, even though one of the O-H hydrogen bond donors at the base of the binding cavity present $\mathbf{1}$ is compromised by converting it to $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}$ or eliminated by converting it to N-R. Guest molecules so far identified can be divided up into five basic types; phenolates, benzoates, acetates, amino acids and sulfonates. Trends were discovered revealing that within the individual classes, the guests with the higher $\mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{a}}$ values tend to bind more strongly, which can be related to the charge density at the oxygen atoms of the anions. It was also observed that the longer guests, such as histidinate, bind more strongly in receptor 4 than in receptor 5 , which is methylated on the upper rim of the cavity. Dioxoanions, such as phenoxyacetate, generally have larger $\log K$ values in receptors $\mathbf{4}$ and 5 than in receptors $\mathbf{6}$ and 7, in which the anthrylamine is tertiary.

A limitation of the NMR method for determining host-guest binding constants is that because they have to be determined at millimolar concentrations of
reagents, an upper limit to its usefulness is reached when $\log K$ becomes equal to $c a$ 4.8. At this value the uncertainty on the measurement becomes disturbingly large, as was seen, for example, in Table 3.2. This limitation can be eased by using related methods where the sensitivity of the signal being monitored is higher. This allows the titrations to be conducted at lower concentrations of reagents (in this work, $10^{-4}$ $\mathrm{mol} \mathrm{dm}{ }^{-3}$ for UV-visible absorption spectroscopy, and down to $10^{-6} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ for fluorescence) where the level of host-guest association for a given $K$ value reduces commensurately. Thus, the range of binding constant values that can be determined with reasonable certainty extends to $c a \log K=5.5$ if a UV signal is monitored for a $10^{-4} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ solution or up to $c a \log K=7.5$ if a fluorescence signal is monitored using a $10^{-6} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ solution. Titration curves for the differing reagent concentrations have been modelled for differing $\log K$ values and may be seen in Appendix A, Figures A2 and A3.

With the fluorescence properties of the receptor ligands and receptor complexes examined, and in the knowledge that these receptor complexes do indeed include small molecules, the study of the fluorescence perturbations induced in the receptor complex by the inclusion of guest anions could now be undertaken.

### 5.2. Guest inclusion within metal ion activated molecular sensors

There are many ways by which the fluorescence of the receptor complexes may be either quenched or sensitised. Quenching is the deactivation of the excited fluorophore by an external (usually ground-state) component, known as the quencher. ${ }^{264}$ Sensitising is the increase of fluorescent de-excitation of an excited fluorophore. There are at least seven processes associated with guest molecule
inclusion within the fluorescent receptors under discussion that may cause its fluorescence to undergo perturbation. These are as follows:

Process 1 is perturbation of the receptors' fluorescence by solvent displacement from the receptor cavity on guest entry. Fluorescence is known to be solvent dependent ${ }^{188,265}$, especially in cases where water is present, such as is the case here where the work to be described is in $20 \%$ aqueous 1,4 -dioxane. Although this process is not well understood, there is the potential for O-H ${ }^{\cdots} \pi$ hydrogen bonding of the water to the aromatic rings of the fluorophore, which would allow energy exchange and quenching of the fluorescence. Any displacement of water by the guest anion (that was a less effective quencher) would result in an increase of fluorescence.

Process 2 is PeT interference due to anthryl N-H hydrogen bond donation towards the guest. The formation of a hydrogen bond between the anthrylamine of receptor complexes $\mathbf{4}$ and $\mathbf{5}$ and the guest oxoanion results in the pushing back of electron density onto the amine, as the proton becomes more associated with the oxoanion. The increase of electron density on the amine should increase PeT , and would result in a quenching of fluorescence.

Process $\mathbf{3}$ is PeT interference through space. Fluorescence quenching due to a host $\rightarrow$ guest or guest $\rightarrow$ host electron transfer process, is possible with guests such as nitrobenzoate and dimethylaminobenzoate, for which the electron acceptor and donor tendencies, respectively, are well known. ${ }^{165,264}$ Thus, the fluorescence can be quenched upon guest inclusion, if the formation of the host-guest complex results in electron transfer between fluorophore and guest, as shown in Figure 5.1. ${ }^{266,267}$


Figure 5.1. A representation of the electron transfer mechanism responsible for fluorescence quenching (process 3) of an excited anthracene unit, which signals the binding of a strongly electron accepting or donating substituted benzoate anions by the anion by the $\mathrm{Zn}(\mathrm{II})$ centre. Modified from reference 165 .

Process 4 is hydrogen bonding to the fluorophore. ${ }^{265}$ This involves fluorescence quenching in cases where the guest species forms, for example, O-H... $\pi$ hydrogen bonds to the aromatic group of the excited fluorophore.

Process 5 is collisional quenching, which can include solvent quenching (already discussed under Process 1) and oxygen quenching. This will result in a decrease in fluorescence, as the excited state energy is lost through collisions of the excited fluorophore with other molecules. Since all experiments in this work were conducted in deoxygenated solutions, quenching by oxygen is not an issue here.

Process 6 is the electronic energy transfer quenching pathway, where the guest has excited-singlet states lower in energy than the first excited singlet of the fluorophore, allowing the excited state fluorophore to donate its electronic energy to a ground-state species ${ }^{264}$ of the guest, in a singlet-singlet energy transfer. This process quenches the fluorescence of the fluorophore. ${ }^{265}$

Process 7 is the formation of excimers or exciplexes. In some circumstances there can be the initial formation of a complex between the excitedstate fluorophore and a ground-state quencher. ${ }^{264}$ These complexes are known as exciplexes, ${ }^{268}$ from excited complexes, where the species are different, or as excimers, ${ }^{23,26,157,159,160,269}$ from excited dimers, where the species are the same. ${ }^{149}$ These are emitting charge-transfer complexes, which are held together by favourable
orbital interactions or coulombic binding forces and may be stabilised by solvent interactions. The fluorescence spectra of excimers and exciplexes are notable in that the observed fluorescence is almost always at longer wavelengths, than the fluorescence of the excited-state fluorophore alone, ${ }^{264,268}$ and that loss of vibrational fine structure occurs. Neither excimers nor exciplexes were seen in this work.

In addition to these processes, photodecomposition could also cause a decrease in fluorescence intensity.

At the outset it was not known which of these processes, if any, would be involved in generating fluorescence perturbations upon guest inclusion within the receptor complexes. To investigate this, a series of titration experiments in which fluorescence perturbation was monitored was conducted.

### 5.3. Photophysical guest inclusion titrations

All titrations were conducted in $20 \%$ aqueous 1,4-dioxane, at the same pH as the metal ion complexation experiments, to allow direct comparisons to be made. The solution was maintained at $\mathrm{pH} 7.0\left(0.02 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}\right.$ lutidine (with the metal ions already strongly complexed in these experiments, buffers that are potential ligands no longer had to be avoided), with constant ionic strength $I=0.1 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ $\left(\mathrm{NEt}_{4} \mathrm{ClO}_{4}\right)$, at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Host concentrations of $10^{-4}$ or $10^{-6} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ were used. One limitation of the use of this solvent at pH 7.0 is that phenolate guests are unable to be investigated, since because of their weak acidity they would mostly be in the neutral phenol form, rather than the anionic phenolate. For this reason fluorescence perturbation by only the benzoate, acetate, amino acid and sulfonate classes of guest was investigated.

In some instances guests were used which absorb light in the regions of interest for the absorption and fluorescence studies. When guests absorb at either the excitation wavelength ( 350 nm ) or in the region that the fluorophore emits (370-550 nm ) corrections are required for the reduced intensity of the excitation beam and/or the absorbance of the emitted light, respectively. If not corrected, then the fluorescence perturbation could not be taken to be indicative of molecular inclusion. The absorbance spectra for all potential guests were examined before any fluorescence measurements were conducted. Of the guests that were studied only $p$ nitrobenzoate, showed any absorption in these regions, and for it the appropriate corrections, based on its molar extinction coefficients at the relevant wavelengths, were made.

In any discussion of fluorescence measurements the determination of quantum yields is desirable. The method for the determination of quantum yields is detailed in Chapter 6, and requires knowledge of the absorbance of the fluorophore at the excitation wavelength. Accordingly, before titrations in which fluorescence changes were monitored could begin, titrations in which the absorbance of the host complex were monitored had to be undertaken.

### 5.4. UV-Visible absorption titration studies for guest inclusion with fluorescent receptors 4-7

The titration of receptor $\mathbf{4}$ using sodium $p$-nitrobenzoate, 14, in $20 \%$ aqueous 1,4-dioxane, under the conditions given in 5.3, generated the series of UV-visible spectra shown in Figure 5.2. The absorption of $\mathbf{4}$ showed a moderate increase in the four bands at ca 390, 368, 350 and 334 nm , but no hypso or bathochromic shifts were observed.


Figure 5.2. Absorption spectra of receptor complex $4\left(1 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}\right)$ with increasing molar equivalents of $p$-nitrobenzoate, 14.

The inclusion of other guests showed similar changes, as did inclusions within the other hosts, 5-7. The results are tabulated in Table 5.1. Interestingly there appears to be chiral discrimination between the $D$ and $L$ amino acids, most dramatically between (D)-tryptophanate, which showed ca $15 \%$ increase in absorbance, and ( $L$ )-tryptophanate, which showed $c a 5 \%$ diminution in absorbance.

The UV-visible spectra provided the absorbance values necessary for the calculation of quantum yields. In addition the associated titration curves provided a means for determining the value of the guest binding constants, which gave the opportunity to confirm and expand upon the host-guest binding studies described in Chapter 3. This was considered a crucial part of the overall project as it is only by surveying a wide range of potential guests and measuring their binding constants with the different hosts that a true picture of the host selectivity can be established.

Table 5.1. Changes in absorbance of the receptor complexes 4-7 at 350 nm in response to guest inclusion.

| Guest | Maximum observed changes in Absorption ${ }^{\text {a,b }}$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| $p$-nitrobenzoate, 14 | 19.1\% | 16.1\% | 24.5\% | 22.7\% |
| $p$-aminobenzoate, 15 | 32.5\% | 11.4\% | 28.7\% | 4.7\% |
| $p$-dimethylaminobenzoate, 16 | 6.6\% | 5.9\% | 12.3\% | 18.8\% |
| benzoate, 18 | 51.7\% | - | 25\% | - |
| $p$-hydroxybenzoate, 19 | 6.8\% | 3.1\% | 7.8\% | 7.7\% |
| $m$-hydroxybenzoate, 20 | -0.6\% | - | - | - |
| 3,5-dihydroxybenzoate, 21 | 18.7\% | - | - | - |
| gallate, 22 | 4.1\% | - | 4.1\% | 4.4\% |
| $o$-hydroxybenzoate, 23 | 5.5\% | - | - | - |
| 2,6-dihydroxybenzoate, 24 | 8.1\% | - | - | - |
| phenoxyacetate, 25 | 4\% | 0\% | 0\% | 0\% |
| (D)-histidinate, 26 | 2.8\% | 0\% | -10.4\% | -8.9\% |
| (L)-histidinate, 27 | -3.4\% | -7.3\% | -6.8\% | -1.1\% |
| (D)-tryptophanate, 28 | 15.1\% | 11.0\% | 0\% | 0\% |
| (L)-tryptophanate, 29 | -4.7\% | 0\% | 0\% | 0\% |
| $p$-toluenesulfonate, 30 | 2.2\% | 6.5\% | 3.2\% | 6.2\% |
| benzenesulfonate, 31 | 2.7\% | 1.2\% | 4.8\% | 4.2\% |

${ }^{a}$ Measured at pH $7.0\left(0.02 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}\right.$ lutidine) in $20 \%$ aqueous 1,4 -dioxane at $298 \mathrm{~K}, I=0.1 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ $\left(\mathrm{NEt}_{4} \mathrm{ClO}_{4}\right)$. ${ }^{\text {b }}$ The maximum observed change generally corresponded to the addition of 5-10 molar equivalents of the guest anion.

Some guests that showed no ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR chemical shift perturbation may induce UV-visible absorbance perturbations in the host that could be monitored, thereby expanding the range of binding constant measurements possible. Examples of this are $p$-hydroxybenzoate and the sulfonates, $\mathbf{3 0}$ and 31. Interestingly, it was also observed that some guests that did show ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR chemical shift perturbation induced no UV-visible absorbance perturbation, such as the inclusion of phenoxyacetate in receptors 5-7.

### 5.5. Strategy for obtaining binding constants determined from spectrophotometric measurements

From the UV-visible absorption spectra obtained in the titrations of the guest molecules with the receptor complexes, wavelengths were selected that show a change of absorption on addition of the guest species. A plot of the molar extinction coefficient against equivalents of guest could then be produced at the wavelength monitored. The $\log K$ values could then be determined through use of non-linear regression analysis, as described in Appendix A3.

### 5.6. Binding constants determined from absorption measurements

### 5.6.1. Binding constants for anionic guests with the fluorescent receptor having four hydrogen bond donor groups at the base of the cavity, 4 .

The titration of $[\mathrm{Cd}((S)$-athppc $)]\left(\mathrm{ClO}_{4}\right)_{2}$, 4, with $p$-nitrobenzoate, 14, gave rise to the series of absorbance spectra as shown in Figure 5.2 and expanded in Figure 5.3. The titration curve obtained from monitoring the change in the molar extinction coefficient of the system (at 350.5 nm ) upon addition of $\mathbf{1 4}$ is shown in Figure 5.4.

The binding constant (to 2 SD ) was calculated from the curve, with the value for the inclusion of $p$-nitrobenzoate, $\mathbf{1 4}$, within receptor $\mathbf{4}$ determined as $\log K=4.6 \pm$ 0.3 . This is within the range for the value of the binding constant determined from the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR binding constant determination of $\log K(4.4 \pm 0.3)$. The two methods, NMR and UV-visible, are not totally comparable in that the titration experiments are performed in different solvents, and the difference in solvents should have an effect on the association of the guest molecules. The NMR studies were performed using


Figure 5.3. An expansion (from 340 nm to 358 nm ) of the Figure 5.2 UV-visible absorption spectra of receptor 4 alone $\left[10^{-4} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}\right.$ ] (bottom spectrum), and in the presence of increasing amounts of $p$-nitrobenzoate, $\mathbf{1 4}$, from 0.1 molar equivalent to 5.0 molar equivalents, at $\mathrm{pH} 7.0\left(0.02 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}{ }^{-3}\right.$ lutidine buffer) in $20 \%$ aqueous $1,4-$ dioxane ( $I=0.1 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}, \mathrm{NEt}_{4} \mathrm{ClO}_{4}$ ) at 298 K .


Figure 5.4. Titration curve obtained by monitoring the molar absorptivity of $\mathbf{4}$ (at 350.5 nm ) on variation of guest 14: host $\mathbf{4}$, ratio, $[4]=10^{-4} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$. Squares indicate the experimental data points and the curve indicates the theoretical $\mathcal{E}$ values for the calculated values of $K$ and $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{HG}}$.
$\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO. DMSO is a viscous, highly polar aprotic solvent (7.2 on the polarity index ${ }^{270}$ ) which is known to be an efficient hydrogen bond acceptor ${ }^{271}$ and has a
dielectric constant of 46.68 at $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and a dipole moment of 4.1 D at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The spectrophotometric titration studies were conducted using $20 \%$ aqueous 1,4-dioxane. Dioxane is a polar aprotic solvent ( 4.8 on the polarity index ${ }^{270}$ ) which can also act as a hydrogen bond acceptor and has a dielectric constant of 2.25 at $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and a dipole moment of 0.45 D at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Water is a polar protic solvent ( 10.2 on the polarity index), which can act as both a hydrogen bond donor and acceptor, with a dielectric constant of 80.1 at $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and a dipole moment of 1.87 D at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The weighted (by mole fraction) mean value of the dielectric constant of the $20 \%$ aqueous 1,4 -dioxane was calculated to be 17.82 . The relative ordering of the $\log K$ values for a given hostguest combination measured in the two different solvents can be established by considering Coulomb's law:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{F}=\mathrm{Z}_{1} \mathrm{Z}_{2} / 4 \pi \in_{0} \mathrm{r}^{2} \tag{5.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

where: $\quad \mathrm{F}=$ magnitude of the attractive force acting on either species due to the other
$Z_{1,2}=$ charges of each of the two interacting species, 1 and 2.
$\mathrm{r}=$ distance between the two charges
$\epsilon_{0}=$ permittivity (dielectric) constant
Since the only significant change between the NMR and spectrophotometric methods is a dielectric constant change of 46.68 to 17.82 and since the attractive force is inversely proportional to the dielectric constant of the solvent, the attractive force in $20 \%$ aqueous 1,4-dioxane will be 2.62 times greater than it is in DMSO. Hence it was expected that the $\log K$ values would be greater when determined from the spectrophotometric titrations (in dioxane-water) than those determined from the NMR (DMSO) studies.

The $\log K$ values determined from UV-visible absorption experiments, and the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR derived values, for suitable guests with receptor 4 are shown in Table 5.2.

Table 5.2: $\quad$ Binding constants $(\log K)$ for the binding of guest anions with receptor 4, determined by UV-visible absorption titration experiments and compared to the values determined through ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR.

## $\log K$ with receptor 4

| Guest anion | Absorption ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $p$-nitrobenzoate, 14 | $4.6 \pm 0.3$ | $4.4 \pm 0.3$ |
| $p$-aminobenzoate, 15 | $>5.5$ | $4.3 \pm 0.2$ |
| $p$-dimethylaminobenzoate, 16 | $4.2 \pm 0.4$ | $4.6 \pm 0.4$ |
| $m$-hydroxybenzoate, 20 | $5.3 \pm 0.6$ | c |
| phenoxyacetate, 25 | $>5.5$ | $4.8 \pm 0.2$ |
| (L)-histidinate, 27 | $>5.5$ | >4.8 |
| (L)-tryptophanate, 29 | $5.1 \pm 0.7$ | $3.5 \pm 0.1$ |
| $p$-toluenesulfonate, $\mathbf{3 0}$ | $4.8 \pm 0.7$ | c | $\left(\mathrm{NEt}_{4} \mathrm{ClO}_{4}\right)$. Uncertainties are taken as two SD. ${ }^{\text {b }}$ Measured in DMSO- $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ at 295 K . Uncertainties are taken as two SD. ${ }^{\mathrm{c}}$ No significant changes in proton chemical shift occurred.



Figure 5.5. Titration curve obtained for molar absorptivity of 4 (at 350.5 nm ) on variation of guest 15: host 4, ratio, $[4]=10^{-4} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$. Squares indicate the experimental data points and the curve indicates the theoretical $\boldsymbol{\varepsilon}$ values for the calculated values of $K$ and $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{HG}}$.

The titration curve obtained from monitoring the change in the molar extinction coefficient of receptor $\mathbf{4}$ at $c a 350.5 \mathrm{~nm}$ upon addition of the guest $p$-aminobenzoate, 15, is shown in Figure 5.5. The binding constant was calculated as $\log K=6.9 \pm$ 3.14, with the large error due to the extreme steepness of the curve, (this and other such values are reported as $>5.5$ in the Tables). To obtain a more accurate value for
the binding constant a more sensitive sensing technique (fluorescence) and a $10^{-6} \mathrm{~mol}$ $\mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ solution was subsequently used, as will be described later.

During the course of the NMR studies it was observed that the binding strengths for the inclusion of various guests generally followed the trend of the $\mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{a}}$ values for the parent acids of the various types of guests, in that the $\log K$ value for inclusion of $p$-aminobenzoate, $\mathbf{1 5},\left(\mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{a}} 4.7\right)$ in $\mathbf{4}$ was $4.3 \pm 0.2$, whilst that for the inclusion of the $p$-dimethylaminobenzoate, 16, $\left(\mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{a}} 5.03\right)$ in $\mathbf{4}$ was $4.6 \pm 0.4$, although both values for $\log K$ could be the same when the error is considered. This trend is partially continued in the findings of the UV-visible results. The $\log K$ value for inclusion of the $p$-nitrobenzoate, $\mathbf{1 4},\left(\mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{a}} 3.44\right)$ in $\mathbf{4}$ was $4.6 \pm 0.3$, whilst that for the inclusion of the $p$-aminobenzoate, $15,\left(\mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{a}} 4.7\right)$ in $\mathbf{4}$ was $>5.5$. However, the $p$-dimethylaminobenzoate, 16, with a $\mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{a}}$ value of 5.03 has a $\log K$ value of only 4.2 $\pm 0.4$, hence the trend breaks down. This suggests that the high binding constant for $p$-aminobenzoate may be associated with its hydrogen bond donor capability towards one or two of the aromatic rings that define the walls of the cavity, in addition to the hydrogen bonds that occur at the base of the cavity.

### 5.6.2. Binding constants for anionic guests with fluorescent receptor $\mathbf{5}$, having a methylated phenoxy derived cavity and four hydrogen bond donor groups at the base of the cavity.

Titrations of $[\mathrm{Cd}((S)$-athmppc $)]\left(\mathrm{ClO}_{4}\right)_{2}$, 5, to investigate the inclusion of aromatic anionic guests gave rise to changing series of absorbance spectra. As with inclusion in receptor 4, the change in absorbance at 350.5 nm was monitored. The $\log K$ values determined from UV-visible absorption experiments, and the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR derived values, for the guests with receptor $\mathbf{5}$ are shown in Table 5.3.

Table 5.3: $\quad$ Binding constants $(\log K)$ for the binding of guest anions with receptor 5, determined by UV-visible absorption titration experiments and compared to the values determined through ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR.

| Guest anion | $\log K$ with receptor 5 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Absorption ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}^{\text {b }}$ |
| $p$-nitrobenzoate, 14 | $4.1 \pm 0.2$ | $4.0 \pm 0.2$ |
| $p$-aminobenzoate, 15 | $3.6 \pm 0.4$ | c |
| p-dimethylaminobenzoate, 16 | $3.1 \pm 0.4$ | c |
| $p$-hydroxybenzoate, 19 | $>5.5$ | d |
| ${ }^{2}$ Measured at $\mathrm{pH} 7.0\left(0.02 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}\right.$ $\left(\mathrm{NEt}_{4} \mathrm{ClO}_{4}\right)$. Uncertainties are taken taken as two SD. ' Not measured. ${ }^{d} \mathrm{~N}$ | $20 \%$ aqueous ${ }^{\text {b }}$ Measured in thanges in | K, $I=0.1$ <br> K. Uncertaint <br> ft occurred. |

As with receptor 4, from the absorption spectra for the inclusion of $p$ nitrobenzoate in the cavity of $\mathbf{5}$, a curve was derived and the binding constant was calculated $(\log K=4.1 \pm 0.2)$. The binding constants for inclusion of p-aminobenzoate, 15. p-dimethylaminobenzoate, 16, and p-hydroxybenzoate, 19, within 5, which were not determined during the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR experiments, were able to be determined from the UV-visible absorption measurements. The strength of binding for these guests in receptor $\mathbf{5}$ does not fit the trend of the $\mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{a}}$ values.

### 5.6.3. Binding constants for anionic guests with the fluorescent receptor 6, having three hydrogen bond donor groups at the base of the cavity.

Titrations of $[\mathrm{Cd}((S)$-apthppc $)]\left(\mathrm{ClO}_{4}\right)_{2}, \mathbf{6}$, to investigate the inclusion of aromatic anionic guests gave rise to a series of absorbance spectra. As with inclusion in receptor 4, the largest change in absorbance centred on the absorbance maximum at 350.5 nm . The $\log K$ values determined from UV-visible absorption experiments, and the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR derived values, for the guests with receptor $\mathbf{6}$ are shown in Table 5.4.

As with receptor 5, p-hydroxybenzoate, 19, binds strongly, and pdimethylaminobenzoate, 16, has a low binding constant. The binding strengths
determined from the UV-visible studies for the inclusion of $\mathbf{1 4}$ and $\mathbf{1 5}$ in $\mathbf{6}$ are greater by more than an order of magnitude than those of the NMR studies, whereas

Table 5.4: Binding constants $(\log K)$ for the binding of guest anions with receptor 6, as determined by UV-visible absorption titration experiments and compared to the values determined through ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR.

| Guest anion | $\log K$ with receptor 6 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Absorption ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |
| p-nitrobenzoate. 14 | $4.1 \pm 0.2$ | $3.2 \pm 0.2$ |
| $p$-aminobenzoate. 15 | $>5.5$ | $3.8 \pm 0.4$ |
| p-dimethylaminobenzoate. 16 | $3.9 \pm 0.2$ | $4.2 \pm 0.2$ |
| $p$-hydroxybenzoate. 19 | $>5.5$ | c |
| $p$-toluenesulfonate. 30 | $4.0 \pm 1.0$ | c |
| ${ }^{2}$ Measured at $\mathrm{pH} 7.0\left(0.02 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}\right.$ lutidine) in $20 \%$ aqueous 1,4 -dioxane at $298 \mathrm{~K}, I=0.1 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ $\left(\mathrm{NEt}_{4} \mathrm{ClO}_{4}\right)$. Uncertainties are taken as two SD. ${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ Measured in DMSO- $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ at 295 K . Uncertainties are taken as two ${ }^{\text {SD }}{ }^{\text {' }}$ No significant changes in proton chemical shift occurred. |  |  |
| the difference in the $\log K$ values of $\mathbf{1 4}$ in $\mathbf{4}$ between the two methods was only 0.3 , |  |  |
| which is less than experimental error. The presence of the extra pendant arm on the |  |  |
| receptor seems to increase the effect that the change of solvent has on the binding of |  |  |
| 14 and 15. |  |  |

When ordered in terms of increasing $\mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{a}}$ values of the parent acid, the guests are ordered $\mathbf{3 0}, \mathbf{1 4}, \mathbf{1 9}, \mathbf{1 5}$ and $\mathbf{1 6}$, with $\mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{a}}$ values of $-0.43,3.44,4.58,4.7$ and 5.03, respectively, with $\log K$ values of $4.0 \pm 1.0,4.1 \pm 0.2,>5.5,>5.5$, and $3.9 \pm 0.2$, respectively. For inclusion in receptor 6, binding strength does appear to increase with increasing $\mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{a}}$, except for the $p$-dimethylaminobenzoate guest, 16. This guest, consistently for receptors $\mathbf{4 - 6}$, shows the smallest $\log K$ values, despite having the highest $\mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{a}}$ value of 5.03.

### 5.6.4. Binding constants for anionic guests with fluorescent receptor 7 , having a methylated phenoxy derived cavity and three hydrogen bond donor groups at the base of the cavity.

Titrations of $[\mathrm{Cd}((S)$-amthmppc $)]\left(\mathrm{ClO}_{4}\right)_{2}$, 7 , to investigate the inclusion of aromatic anionic guests gave rise to a series of absorbance spectra. As with the inclusions in receptor 4, the absorbance maximum at 350.5 nm was monitored. The $\log K$ values determined from UV-visible absorption experiments, and the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR derived values, for the guests with receptor 7 are shown in Table 5.5.

Table 5.5: $\quad$ Binding constants $(\log K)$ for the binding of guest anions with receptor 7, as determined by UV-visible absorption titration experiments and compared to the values determined through ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR.

| Guest anion | $\log K$ with receptor 7 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Absorption ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |
| p-nitrobenzoate, 14 | $4.8 \pm 0.4$ | $3.3 \pm 0.2$ |
| p-aminobenzoate, 15 | $5.0 \pm 0.4$ | $4.1 \pm 0.2$ |
| $p$-dimethylaminobenzoate, 16 | $3.0 \pm 0.2$ | $4.0 \pm 0.4$ |
| $p$-hydroxybenzoate, 19 | $>5.5$ | c |
| $p$-toluenesulfonate, $\mathbf{3 0}$ | $4.0 \pm 0.6$ | c |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Measured at pH 7.0 ( $0.0198 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ lutidine) in $20 \%$ aqueous 1,4 -dioxane at $298 \mathrm{~K}, I=0.1 \mathrm{~mol}$ $\mathrm{dm}^{-3}\left(\mathrm{NEt}_{4} \mathrm{ClO}_{4}\right)$. Uncertainties are taken as two SD. ${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ Measured in DMSO- $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ at 295 K . Uncertainties are taken as two SD. ${ }^{\text {c }}$ No significant changes in proton chemical shift occurred.

The $\log K$ values for inclusion of $\mathbf{1 9}$ and $\mathbf{3 0}$ in receptor $\mathbf{7}$ were able to be determined from the absorption spectra, whereas they had not been able to be determined during the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR experiments. The large error for the inclusion of $\mathbf{3 0}$ is the result of the small size of the change in absorbance. As with receptor 5 and $\mathbf{6}$, $p$-hydroxybenzoate, 19, binds strongly with 7 , while $p$-dimethylaminobenzoate, 16, has a low binding constant, in apparent contradiction of their relative $\mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{a}}$ values. It is apparent that the $\log K$ value derived from the UV-visible method for $\mathbf{1 6}$ inclusion in 7 is significantly lower than that from the NMR method. This is the reverse of what would be expected from the differences in dielectric constants of the solvents and provides another illustration of the unusual behaviour of this guest.

With the absorption properties of the hosts, the guests, and the host-guest complexes known, and a greater understanding of the binding strengths of the different host-guest combinations, the investigation of the fluorescence perturbations of the hosts upon guest inclusion was undertaken.

### 5.7. Fluorescence titration studies for guest inclusion with fluorescent receptors 4-7

The influence of guest inclusion on the fluorescence emission spectra of receptors 4-7 was investigated using a series of titration experiments. The detailed experimental procedure utilised in the fluorescence titration of the receptors 4-7 with solutions of guest anions is outlined in Chapter 6. Generally speaking it involved the addition of aliquots of a solution of guest compound to a series of dilute deoxygenated solution of the host (with the concentration of the host either $1 \times 10^{-6}$ $\mathrm{mol} \mathrm{dm}{ }^{-3}$ or $\left.1 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}\right)$, buffered at $\mathrm{pH} 7.0\left(0.02 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}\right.$ lutidine $)$. The titrations were conducted in $20 \%$ aqueous 1,4-dioxane, at constant ionic strength $I=$ $0.1 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}\left(\mathrm{NEt}_{4} \mathrm{ClO}_{4}\right)$, at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and the measurement of the emission spectra (over the range $370-550 \mathrm{~nm}$ ) was recorded upon each addition of the guest, at an excitation wavelength of 350 nm .

An initial investigation of the effect of the inclusion of $p$-nitrobenzoate, 14, on the fluorescence emission intensity of receptor 4 was conducted at a $1 \times 10^{-6} \mathrm{~mol}$ $\mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ concentration of the host. However, no significant change in fluorescence emission intensity was observed due to the very low absolute intensity at this concentration. The concentration was increased until changes of fluorescence emission intensity were observed (at $1 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ ). The series of emission spectra are shown in Figure 5.6. This process would be repeated for all host-guest
combinations. Only when no significant fluorescence emission intensity changes were observed for potential guest inclusion for solutions of host with concentrations ranging from $10^{-6} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ to $10^{-4} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ would the experiment be reported as showing no change.

The inclusion of $p$-nitrobenzoate, 14, induced a maximum of a $10 \%$ diminution of the fluorescence intensity of 4. Investigation into the inclusion of other guest molecules with receptor $\mathbf{4}$ also showed changes of fluorescence intensity with the majority of the guest anions studied, as did the inclusion of these guest anions with the other receptor complexes 5-7.

With the receptor complexes showing a change of fluorescence emission intensity upon guest inclusion, and thus acting as fluorescent sensors, it was of importance to investigate whether the uncomplexed ligand 146 would itself act as a molecular sensor (in addition to being able to act as a pH and metal ion sensor),


Figure 5.6. The fluorescence emission spectra of $4\left(10^{-4} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}\right)$ alone and with increasing equivalents of $\mathbf{1 4}$ in $20 \%$ aqueous 1,4 -dioxane, $I=0.1\left(\mathrm{NEt}_{4} \mathrm{ClO}_{4}\right)$, at $\mathrm{pH} 7.0(0.02$ $\mathrm{mol} \mathrm{dm}{ }^{-3}$ lutidine). $\mathrm{I}_{0}$ has been referenced as the fluorescence intensity of 4 at pH 7 , and has been set to 1
without being activated by complexation to $\mathrm{Cd}(\mathrm{II})$. Investigation of a $10^{-6} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ solution of free ligand $\mathbf{1 4 6}$ at pH 13.0 in $20 \%$ aqueous 1,4-dioxane alone, and with 10 equivalents of guest (benzoate) showed absolutely no change in fluorescence intensity, whereas a $10^{-6} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ solution of the receptor complex 4 showed a $107 \%$ increase of fluorescence at 10 equivalents of benzoate. This indicates that the free ligand, 146, cannot itself act as a sensor for the inclusion of small aromatic molecules, but requires pre-organisation by metal complexation to produce a suitable receptor complex with the appropriate binding cavity. The other ligands, 170-172, likewise showed no changes of fluorescence emission intensity when exposed to the guest anions.

Before these changes in fluorescence emission intensity can be understood it was necessary to look at the strength of binding of the guest that these changes have signalled. Just as with the absorption spectra where there was a wavelength at which the change in molar absorptivity could be monitored, so too can the emission peaks in the fluorescence spectra be monitored to determine binding constants.

### 5.8. Binding constants determined from fluorescence measurements

Monitoring the changes of the fluorescence emission intensities at ca 416 nm upon exposure to a potential guest enables binding strengths to be determined by analysing the curve derived from the changing molar fluorescence values plotted against equivalents of guest. However, there is a potential issue with determining the binding constants from fluorescence measurements. This is that fluorescence studies examine the species in the excited states, whereas absorption spectroscopy examines the ground state population. In the determination of $\log K$ by the fluorescence
method both the host and the host-guest complex undergo excitation by absorbing the exciting light at the excitation wavelength. The fluorescence intensity shown by each would then normally be in proportion to the concentration of each in the ground electronic state, after due allowance for the differing quantum yields of each. However, because the conformation of both the host and the host-guest complex may be different in the excited state it is possible that during the excited state lifetime (the $\mathrm{S}_{1}$ state typically has a lifetime $>10^{-9} \mathrm{~s}$, with anthracene having a natural $\mathrm{S}_{1}$ excited state lifetime of $12.9 \mathrm{~ns}^{188}$ ), either host-guest dissociation or host-guest association may occur. In the system under study here this would merely involve the breaking or forming of hydrogen bonds. Any such association or dissociation would then cause the relative concentration of the host and host-guest within the population of excited state molecules to differ from that existing within the ground state population. Since it is the ratio of the excited state host and host-guest species that forms the basis for determining $\log K$, in the fluorescence method, it may be found in some instances that the $\log K$ determined in this way differs from the $\log K$ determined by the UV-visible method, even though the experimental conditions for each remain the same. However, having said all this, it appears to be the case that only when the receptor is conjugated to the fluorophore is the binding strength in the excited state obtained. ${ }^{149 \mathrm{~g}}$ Since this is not the case with any of the receptors used in this work significant differences between the $\log K$ measurements made using the fluorescence method and those obtained by using NMR or UV-vis spectroscopy are not expected.

### 5.8.1. Binding constants of anionic guests with fluorescent receptor 4 , having four hydrogen bond donor groups at the base of the cavity.

The titration of $[\mathrm{Cd}((S)$-athppc $)]\left(\mathrm{ClO}_{4}\right)_{2}, \mathbf{4}$, with $p$-nitrobenzoate, 14, gave rise to a series of fluorescence spectra, with the peak of maximum intensity at 416 nm. An expansion of the spectra is shown in Figure 5.7.


Figure 5.7. An expansion (from 405 nm to 450 nm ) of the fluorescence emission spectra of receptor 4 alone $\left[10^{-4} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}\right.$ ] (top curve), and in the presence of increasing amounts of $p$-nitrobenzoate, $\mathbf{1 4}$, at $\mathrm{pH} 7.0\left(0.02 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}\right.$ lutidine buffer) in $20 \%$ aqueous 1,4-dioxane ( $I=0.1 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}{ }^{-3}, \mathrm{NEt}_{4} \mathrm{ClO}_{4}$ ) at 298 K . The maximum intensity peak is at 416 nm . Some intermediate curves have been removed for greater clarity.

The wavelength of maximum intensity is also the wavelength at which the greatest change in fluorescence intensity upon titration with the guest occurs. Thus, it is the most appropriate wavelength to be monitored to obtain the binding constant. The change in fluorescence intensity can be related to the binding constant by means of the molar fluorescence, $\varepsilon^{\prime}$, of the species of interest in the solution. The basic equation defining the relationship of fluorescence to concentration ${ }^{265}$ is:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{F}=\Phi \mathrm{I}_{0}\left(1-\mathrm{e}^{-\mathrm{sbc}}\right) \tag{5.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

where: $\mathrm{F}=$ observed fluorescence
$\Phi=$ quantum yield
$\mathrm{I}_{0}=$ the incident radiant power
$\varepsilon=$ is the molar absorptivity
$\mathrm{b}=$ path length
$c=$ molar concentration of the fluorophore.
For dilute solutions, where $\mathrm{A}<0.05$, the equation reduces to one comparable to Beer's law in spectrophotometry:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{F}=\mathrm{k} \Phi \mathrm{I}_{0} \varepsilon \mathrm{bc} \tag{5.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

Thus at dilute concentrations, a plot of fluorescence versus concentration is linear. ${ }^{265}$ The observed fluorescence is proportional to the quantum yield of the fluorescent species, the concentration of the species, and the molar absorptivity of the species, while $\mathrm{k}, \mathrm{I}_{0}$ and b are constants during the experiment. For dilute solutions molar fluorescence, $\varepsilon^{\prime}$, can be expressed as:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathcal{E}^{\prime}=\mathrm{F} / \mathrm{c}=\mathrm{k} \Phi \mathrm{I}_{0} \varepsilon \mathrm{~b} \tag{5.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

It is the molar fluorescence values that are used to determine the binding constants, as described in Appendix A.2. By convention fluorescence measurements, such as $\varepsilon^{\prime}$ are expressed as dimensionless quantities on an arbitrary scale. ${ }^{188}$

The titration curve obtained from monitoring the change in the molar fluorescence of the system (at 416.5 nm ) upon addition of the guest, $\mathbf{1 4}$, is shown in

## Figure 5.8.



Figure 5.8. Titration curve obtained for molar fluorescence (at 416.5 nm ) of a $10^{-4} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ solution of 4 upon variation of guest 14: host 4 , ratio. Squares indicate the experimental data points and the curve indicates the theoretical $\mathcal{E}$ ' values for the calculated values of $K$ and $\varepsilon^{\prime}{ }_{\text {HG }}$.

The binding constant (to 2 SD ) was calculated from the curve, with the value for the inclusion of $p$-nitrobenzoate, 14, within receptor $\mathbf{4}$ determined as $\log K=4.6 \pm$ 0.5 . As a reproducibility check the experiment was repeated using a $10^{-6} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ concentration of $\mathbf{4}$, which gave a $\log K$ value of $4.9 \pm 0.4$. Both these values are within the experimental error for the value of the binding constant (to 2 SD) determined by both the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(\log K=4.4 \pm 0.3)$ and UV-vis $(\log K=4.6 \pm 0.3)$ methods. The $\log K$ values determined from fluorescence titrations, and the UVvisible derived values, for investigated guests with receptor 4, are shown in Table 5.7. Meaningful comparisons can be drawn between the entries since they were determined in the same solvent at the same temperature, except that the fluorescence data relates to the excited state binding constant, while the absorption data relates to the ground state binding constant.

Table 5.7. Binding constants $(\log K)$ for the binding of guest anions with receptor 4 determined by fluorescence titration experiments and compared to the values determined through the UV-visible absorption studies.

| Guest anion | $\log K$ with receptor 4 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Fluorescence ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Absorption ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |
| $p$-nitrobenzoate, 14 | $4.9 \pm 0.4{ }^{\text {b }}$ | $4.6 \pm 0.3$ |
| $p$-aminobenzoate, 15 | $6.5 \pm 0.2^{\text {b }}$ | $>5.5$ |
| $p$-dimethylaminobenzoate, 16 | $4.1 \pm 0.8$ | $4.2 \pm 0.4$ |
| benzoate, 18 | $2.3 \pm 0.1^{\text {c }}$ | - |
| $p$-hydroxybenzoate, 19 | $4.5 \pm 0.3$ | - |
| $m$-hydroxybenzoate, 20 | $5.3 \pm 0.5^{\text {b }}$ | $5.3 \pm 0.6$ |
| $o$-hydroxybenzoate, 23 | $7.1 \pm 0.5^{\text {b }}$ | - |
| 3,5-dihydroxybenzoate, 21 | $6.1 \pm 0.3^{\text {b }}$ | - |
| 2,6-dihydroxybenzoate, 24 | $7.5 \pm 0.9^{\text {b }}$ | - |
| gallate, 22 (3,4,5-trihydroxybenzoate) | $7.1 \pm 0.5^{\text {b }}$ | - |
| phenoxyacetate, 25 | $5.5 \pm 0.2^{\text {b }}$ | $>5.5$ |
| (L)-histidinate, 27 | $6.9 \pm 1.3^{\text {b }}$ | $>5.5$ |
| $p$-toluenesulfonate, 30 | $4.6 \pm 0.7$ | $4.8 \pm 0.7$ |
| benzenesulfonate, 31 | $3.4 \pm 0.3$ | - |

${ }^{\mathrm{a}}[4]=10^{-4} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$, Measured at $\mathrm{pH} 7.0\left(0.02 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}\right.$ lutidine) in 20\% aqueous 1,4-dioxane at 298 $\mathrm{K}, I=0.1 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}\left(\mathrm{NEt}_{4} \mathrm{ClO}_{4}\right)$. Uncertainties are taken as two SD. $[4]=10^{-6} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3} .{ }^{\mathrm{c}}[4]=10^{-3}$ mol dm ${ }^{-3}$.

The binding constant for the inclusion of $p$-aminobenzoate, 15, within receptor 4, at $10^{-4} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ concentrations, was first calculated as $\log K=5.7 \pm 2.1$, which is within the error for the value of the binding constant determined from both the UV-visible (Figure 5.5) and the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR binding constant determinations. However, the titration experiment was subsequently conducted at $10^{-6} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ concentrations of $\mathbf{4}$ so as to lower the error. The titration curve obtained in this way is shown in Figure 5.9, and gave a better defined $\log K$ value of $6.5 \pm 0.2$. This was also accompanied by a change in molar fluorescence enhancement from a $32 \%$ increase to a $58 \%$ increase indicating a lowering of intermolecular collisional quenching at the greater dilution, which is more pronounced for host-guest molecules than for host molecules.


Figure 5.9. Titration curve obtained for molar fluorescence (at 416.5 nm ) of the $10^{-6} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ receptor 4 system, on variation of guest 15 : host $\mathbf{4}$, ratio. Squares indicate the experimental data points and the curve indicates the theoretical $\mathcal{E}$ ' values for the calculated values of $K$ and $\mathcal{E}^{\prime}{ }_{\text {HG }}$.

The titration curve obtained from monitoring the change in the molar fluorescence of receptor 4 upon addition of the guest $p$-dimethylaminobenzoate, 16, is shown in Figure 5.10.


Figure 5.10. Titration curve obtained for molar fluorescence (at 416.5 nm ) of the $10^{-4} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ receptor $\mathbf{4}$ system, on variation of guest 16: host $\mathbf{4}$, ratio. Squares indicate the experimental data points and the curve indicates the theoretical $\mathcal{E}$ ' values for the calculated values of $K$ and $\mathcal{E}^{\prime}{ }_{\text {HG }}$.

The binding constant was calculated for the inclusion of $p$ dimethylaminobenzoate, 16, within receptor $\mathbf{4}$ as $\log K=4.1 \pm 0.8$, which, within experimental error, is the same as the value for the UV-vis and the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR derived binding constant. The titration curve obtained from monitoring the change in the molar fluorescence of the receptor 4 system upon addition of the guest phydroxybenzoate, 19, is shown in Figure 5.11. The binding constant was calculated for the for the inclusion of $\mathbf{1 9}$ within receptor $\mathbf{4}$ as $\log K=4.5 \pm 0.3$. There were no ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR or UV-visible derived $\log K$ values with which to compare the $\log K$.

There were no significant changes in either the NMR or absorption spectra for the inclusion of gallate (3,4,5-trihydroxybenzoate), $\mathbf{2 2}$, in receptor $\mathbf{4}$, yet there was a small change in the fluorescence spectra. The titration curve obtained from monitoring the change in the molar fluorescence of the receptor 4 system upon addition of gallate is shown in Figure 5.12. The binding constant was calculated as


Figure 5.11. Titration curve obtained for molar fluorescence (at 416 nm ) of the $10^{-4} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ receptor 4 system, on variation of guest 19: host 4, ratio. Squares indicate the experimental data points and the curve indicates the theoretical $\mathcal{E}$ ' values for the calculated values of $K$ and $\mathcal{E}^{\prime}{ }_{\text {HG }}$.


Figure 5.12. Titration curve obtained for molar fluorescence (at 416 nm ) of the $10^{-6} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ receptor 4 system, on variation of guest 22: host $\mathbf{4}$, ratio. Squares indicate the experimental data points and the curve indicates the theoretical $\mathcal{E}$ ' values for the calculated values of $K$ and $\varepsilon^{\prime}{ }_{\mathrm{HG}}$.
$\log K=7.1 \pm 0.5$, which is amongst the largest measured to date with this class of receptor. This large binding strength is derived from a total change in fluorescence intensity of only ca $9 \%$, which unfortunately compromises the certainty with which it is determined. Since the $\log K$ determination has been made at pH 7.0 only the carboxylate group is deprotonated and so this is the most likely site for bonding to the hydrogen bond donor groups of the host. With the hydroxy groups protonated it seemed possible that at either the 3 or 5 position $\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H} . . . \pi$ hydrogen bonding to the face of one of the host's aromatic rings, ${ }^{272}$ in the manner shown in Figure 5.13, was augmenting the hydrogen bonding at the cavity base and was responsible for the heightened stability compared to that seen for $p$-hydroxybenzoate.

The large increase of the strength of binding with receptor 4 between 19 (4.5 $\pm 0.3)$ and $22(7.1 \pm 0.5)$ raised the question of whether the number and location of the hydroxy groups on the ring of the guest anion had any significant effect on the
strength of guest inclusion.


Figure 5.13. The possible $\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H} \ldots \pi$ interaction of gallate in $\mathbf{4}$ which may be responsible for the high binding constant. The diagram is broadly representative of the conformation of a related $p$-aminobenzoate inclusion complex whose structure has been determined by X-ray crystallography. ${ }^{125}$

To this end a series of hydroxybenzoates was studied, ranging from benzoate, with no hydroxy groups to act as a reference point for both binding strength and fluorescence intensity, to $o$-, $m$ - and $p$-hydroxybenzoate, which were investigated to observe whether the position of the substitution was important, and then 3,5dihydroxybenzoate, which has two meta-hydroxy groups, and 2,6dihydroxybenzoate. The series was augmented by gallate as already seen. The $\log K$ values, in increasing order, for the entire series are shown in Table 5.8.

Table 5.8 Binding strengths, obtained from the fluorescence measurements, for the hydroxybenzoate guests in receptor complex 4, in increasing order.

| Hydroxybenzoate series of guests | $\begin{gathered} -\mathrm{COOH} \\ \mathrm{p} \mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{a}} \text { values } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \log K \text { values } \\ \text { (fluorescence) }^{\text {a }} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| benzoate, 18 ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 4.20 | $2.3 \pm 0.1$ |
| $p$-hydroxybenzoate, $\mathbf{1 9}^{\text {b }}$ | 4.58 | $4.5 \pm 0.3$ |
| $m$-hydroxybenzoate, 20 | 4.08 | $5.3 \pm 0.5$ |
| 3,5-dihydroxybenzoate, 21 | 4.04 | $6.1 \pm 0.3$ |
| 3,4,5-trihydroxybenzoate, 22, (gallate) | 4.41 | $7.1 \pm 0.5$ |
| $o$-hydroxybenzoate, 23 | 2.98 | $7.1 \pm 0.5$ |
| 2,6-dihydroxybenzoate, 24 | 1.05 | $7.5 \pm 0.9$ |
| ${ }^{2}$ Measured at $\mathrm{pH} 7.0\left(0.02 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}\right.$ lutidine $)$ in $20 \%$ aqueous 1,4 -dioxane at $298 \mathrm{~K}, I=0.1 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ $\left(\mathrm{NEt}_{4} \mathrm{ClO}_{4}\right),[4]=10^{-6} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3} .{ }^{\mathrm{b}}[4]=10^{-4} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3},[4]=10^{-3} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$. |  |  |

Benzoate, 18, has a $\mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{a}}$ value of 4.20 . As has been mentioned previously, anions with low $\mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{a}}$ values tend to have lower binding constants as the oxoanions have less electron density and form weaker hydrogen bonds with the hydroxy-groups at the base of the receptor's cavity. Benzoate has the lowest $\log K$ value (2.3) of the hydroxybenzoate series with 4. With para-hydroxy-substitution, 19 has a higher $\mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{a}}$ value (4.58) than benzoate, as the para-substitution pushes electron density down to the oxygens, and a higher binding constant $(\log K=4.5)$.

However, unlike gallate, the para-hydroxy-group is incorrectly oriented for O-H... $\pi$ hydrogen bonding, and so may not have any significant further hydrogen bonding to strengthen inclusion. The meta-OH group of 20, on the other hand, is in a position to form an O-H... $\pi$ bond with the host, (Figure 5.14) which more than compensates for its lower $\mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{a}}$ of 4.08 and gives a higher $\log K$ of 5.3. In support of this theory it was found that inclusion of $\mathbf{2 1}$, which has a similar $\mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{a}}$ to $\mathbf{2 0}$, but two meta -OH groups, in $\mathbf{4}$ is even stronger, with a $\log K$ value of 6.1. Gallate, 22, has an even higher $\log K$ value $(7.1 \pm 0.5)$ than 21 for inclusion within 4. This increase can be attributed to the addition of the para hydroxy-substituent, which increases the electron density on the oxoanions, as shown by the increased $\mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{a}}$ value of the parent acid of 4.41. Gallate has a high binding strength due to both the $-\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H} \ldots \pi$ bonding of the meta-hydroxy substitution on the ring of the anion with the pendant arms of the host, as well as strong -O-H... $\mathrm{O}^{-}$hydrogen bonds.

Following the reasoning developed above, the high $\log K$ value of the $o$ hydroxybenzoate (salicylate) may be explained by even stronger $-\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H} . . . \pi$ bonding of the ortho-hydroxy group due to its more favourable alignment as shown in Figure
5.14. This more than compensates for the weaker -O-H... $\mathrm{O}^{-}$hydrogen bonds at the base of the cavity expected because of the lower $\mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{a}}(2.98)$.

(a)

(b)

(c)

Figure 5.14. The position of the hydroxy-substituent on the guest changes the potential for $-\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H} . . \pi$ hydrogen bonding. The para- hydroxy group is unable to interact with the aromatic groups of 4 , meta-substitution allows partial interaction, whilst all the potential locations of the hydrogen of an ortho- hydroxy group allow for strong hydrogen bond interaction. Although interaction is shown with a phenyl ring, it could equally well be with the anthracene, thereby quenching its fluorescence.

Having the hydroxy group in the ortho-position appears to lead to much more effective -O-H... $\pi$ alignment than when the hydroxy group is in the meta-position. It can be seen in Figure 5.14 that rotation around the C-O bond of the C-O-H group carries the hydroxy group out of alignment when meta, but not when ortho. In keeping with this, 2,6-dihydroxybenzoate has an even higher $\log K$ value of 7.5 , even though the $\mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{a}}$ value has dropped to 1.05 , which would suggest very weak hydrogen bonding at the base of the cavity. The higher stability must then be due to the presence of two ortho hydroxy groups that are forming -O-H... $\pi$ bonds with the cavity walls.

An initial attempt to model these $-\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H} . . . \pi$ bonds was made by Professor Sadegh Salehzadeh of Bu-Ali-Sina University, using ab initio methods. ${ }^{273}$ This showed that the ortho hydroxy group is in a suitable position to engage in hydrogen bonding with one of the aromatic rings of the cavity (Figure 5.15.). However the hydroxy $\mathrm{H} . .$. ring distance of $5 \AA$ is quite long (Table 5.9), indicating only a weak interaction. ${ }^{274-279}$ Since the fluorescence and binding constant measurements that led


Fig 5.15. From B3LYP/LanL2MB calculations, showing that the $H$ atom of hydroxyl group is in suitable direction with respect to aromatic ring, although the $H$ to $\pi$-ring distance of approximately $5 \AA$ indicates a weak interaction, and is similar to those found in some proteins. ${ }^{274-279}$ Modeling was performed by Professor Sadegh Salehzadeh, Department of Chemistry, Bu-Ali-Sina University, Hamadan, Iran. ${ }^{273}$

Table 5.9. B3LYP/LANL2MB calculations.

| Bond lengths | $\AA$ | Bond angles <br> Cd-N24 | 2.547 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| N24-Cd-N21 | 74.20 |  |  |
| Cd-N21 | 2.511 | N21-Cd-N47 | 70.07 |
| Cd-N47 | 2.679 | N47-Cd-N23 | 71.8 |
| Cd-N23 | 2.474 | N23-Cd-N24 | 73.2 |
|  |  |  |  |
| Cd-N22 | 2.801 | N24-Cd-N22 | 68.90 |
| Cd-O16 | 2.242 | N21-Cd-O16 | 72.54 |
| Cd-O25 | 2.290 | N47-Cd-O25 | 66.17 |
| Cd-O26 | 2.354 | N23-Cd-O26 | 73.65 |
| N22-H86...O10 | 2.732 |  |  |
| O16-H80...O10 | 1.308 | N22-Cd-O16 | 69.54 |
| O25-H87....O9 | 1.345 | O16-Cd-O25 | 73.65 |
| O26-H88...O9 | 1.419 | O25-Cd-O26 | 70.28 |
| O-H.....ring | $4.73-5.64$ | O26-Cd-N22 | 70.83 |
|  | (relative to the carbon atoms |  |  |
|  | of ring) |  |  |

to the suggestion of $\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H} . . . \pi$ hydrogen bonding were made in partially aqueous solution it is quite possible, in light of this modeling outcome, that a water molecule acts as a hydrogen bonding bridge between the $\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}$ group of the guest and an aromatic ring and that it is in this way that the observed phenomena are accounted for.

### 5.8.2. Binding constants of anionic guests with fluorescent receptor 5 , having a methylated phenoxy derived cavity and four hydrogen bond donor groups at the base of the cavity.

The fluorescence spectra for guest inclusion in receptor 5 also allowed binding constants to be determined, in the same fashion as for receptor 4. These binding constants determined from the fluorescence measurements, along with those determined from UV-vis absorption, are shown in Table 5.10.

Table 5.10. Binding constants $(\log K)$ for the binding of guest anions with receptor 5, determined by fluorescence titration experiments and compared to the values determined through UV-visible studies.

| Guest anion | $\log K$ with receptor 5 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Fluorescence ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Absorption ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |
| $p$-nitrobenzoate, 14 | $4.7 \pm 0.8^{\text {b }}$ | $4.1 \pm 0.2$ |
| $p$-aminobenzoate, 15 | $4.3 \pm 0.8^{\mathbf{b}}$ | $3.6 \pm 0.4$ |
| p-dimethylaminobenzoate, 16 | c | $3.1 \pm 0.4$ |
| $p$-hydroxybenzoate, 19 | $3.0 \pm 0.3$ | $>5.5$ |
| $p$-toluenesulfonate, $\mathbf{3 0}$ | $4.6 \pm 0.4$ | - |
| ${ }^{2}$ Measured at $\mathrm{pH} 7.0\left(0.02 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}\right.$ $\left(\mathrm{NEt}_{4} \mathrm{ClO}_{4}\right),[5]=10^{-4} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$. significant changes in the fluorescen | aqueous $1,4-$ d taken as two | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{K}, I=0.1 \mathrm{~m} \\ 10^{-6} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm} \end{gathered}$ |

The binding for $p$-nitrobenzoate, $\mathbf{1 4}$, along with the uncharacteristically weak binding for $p$-aminobenzoate, 15, in receptor 5 corresponds (within experimental error) to the values determined from the UV-visible absorption studies. The inclusion of $\mathbf{3 0}$ which was unable to be determined through the NMR or UV-vis
titrations, was determined from the fluorescence spectra as $4.6 \pm 0.4$, which is the same within experimental error to the values determined for the inclusion of these guests in receptor 4.

A notable feature of inclusion of $p$-hydroxybenzoate within 5 is the observation that for the first time the $\log K$ value derived from the fluorescence study ( $3.0 \pm 0.3$ ) does not agree (within experimental error) with the value obtained from the absorption spectra. As foreshadowed earlier, observations of this type are always a possibility and in this case indicate some level of dissociation of the host-guest complex in the excited state.

The effect on binding constant values brought about by the methylating the upper rim of $\mathbf{4}$ can be seen in Table 5.11.

Table 5.11: Binding constants for the binding of guest anions with receptors 4 and 5 as determined from the fluorescence titration experiments.

| Guest anion | $\log K$ values ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 4 | 5 |
| $p$-nitrobenzoate, 14 | $4.9 \pm 0.4{ }^{\text {b }}$ | $4.7 \pm 0.8$ |
| $p$-aminobenzoate, 15 | $6.5 \pm 0.2^{\text {b }}$ | $4.3 \pm 0.8{ }^{\text {b }}$ |
| p-dimethylaminobenzoate, 16 | $4.1 \pm 0.4$ | c |
| $p$-hydroxybenzoate, 19 | $4.5 \pm 0.3$ | $3.0 \pm 0.3$ |
| $p$-toluenesulfonate, $\mathbf{3 0}$ | $4.6 \pm 0.7$ | $4.6 \pm 0.4$ |
| ${ }^{2}$ Measured at $\mathrm{pH} 7.0\left(0.02 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}\right.$ lutidine) in $20 \%$ aqueous 1,4 -dioxane at $298 \mathrm{~K}, I=0.1 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ $\left(\mathrm{NEt}_{4} \mathrm{ClO}_{4}\right)$. Uncertainties are taken as two $\mathrm{SD} .{ }^{\mathrm{b}}[\mathrm{Host}]=10^{-6} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$. ${ }^{\mathrm{c}}$ No significant changes in the fluorescence spectra. |  |  |
| Only with $p$-aminobenzoate and p-hydroxybenzoate is there a significant |  |  |
| alteration, this being a destabilisation of $c a$ one order of magnitude. This is similar |  |  |
| to the effect seen with the longer guests phenoxyacetate and histidine in Chapter 3 |  |  |
| for their inclusion in 5 compared to 4. Unfortunately, the investigation of these two |  |  |
| guests could be not be continued into the fluorescence studies as they produced no |  |  |
| significant changes to the fluorescence intensities of any of the receptor complexes. |  |  |

### 5.8.3. Binding constants for anionic guests with the fluorescent receptor, $\mathbf{6}$, having three hydrogen bond donor groups at the base of the cavity due to the presence of an extra pendant arm.

The fluorescence studies of guest inclusion with receptor $\mathbf{6}$ produced binding constants in the usual manner, as detailed in Table 5.12.

Table 5.12: $\quad$ Binding constants $(\log K)$ for the binding of guest anions with receptor 6, as determined by fluorescence titration experiments and compared to the values determined through UV-visible absorption.

| Guest anion | $\log K$ with receptor 6 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Fluorescence ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Absorption ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |
| p-nitrobenzoate, 14 | $3.4 \pm 0.3$ | $4.1 \pm 0.2$ |
| $p$-aminobenzoate, 15 | $6.4 \pm 0.3{ }^{\text {b }}$ | $>5.5$ |
| $p$-dimethylaminobenzoate, 16 | $3.2 \pm 0.2$ | $3.9 \pm 0.2$ |
| benzoate, 18 | $5.2 \pm 0.2^{\text {b }}$ | - |
| $p$-hydroxybenzoate, 19 | $3.2 \pm 0.5$ | $>5.5$ |
| $m$-hydroxybenzoate, 20 | $5.2 \pm 0.2{ }^{\text {b }}$ | - |
| gallate, 22 | $7.3 \pm 1.1^{\text {b }}$ | - |
| $p$-toluenesulfonate, $\mathbf{3 0}$ | $3.3 \pm 0.5$ | $4.0 \pm 1.0$ |
| benzenesulfonate, $\mathbf{3 1}$ | $5.6 \pm 0.4$ | - |
| ${ }^{\text {a }}$ Measured at $\mathrm{pH} 7.0\left(0.02 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}\right.$ $\left(\mathrm{NEt}_{4} \mathrm{ClO}_{4}\right) .[6]=10^{-4} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$. Un | aqueous 1,4 -dio ken as two SD. | $\begin{gathered} I=0.1 \mathrm{~m} \\ 1 \mathrm{dm}^{-3} . \end{gathered}$ |

Within receptor 6 the fluorescence derived $\log K$ values for the inclusion of
both 14 and 16 as well as 19 , are less than that determined from the UV-visible absorption titrations. This is different to what was found for receptor 4, where the $\log K$ values for 14 and $\mathbf{1 6}$ derived for both methods were the same (within experimental error) and the difference for 19 was somewhat smaller. This would indicate that the change in conformation of receptor 6 on excitation is much more significant than any change that occurs in receptor 4 . This is understandable as receptor 6 has the extra pendant arm adjacent to the excited anthracene moiety, which receptor $\mathbf{4}$ does not. Interestingly benzoate binds in $\mathbf{6}$ with a $\log K$ ca 3 orders of magnitude higher than in 4 . This may be a consequence of $\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H} . . . \pi$ hydrogen
bonding originating from the non-coordinating hydroxy group on the 'fifth' arm directed towards the aromatic ring of the benzoate.
5.8.4. Binding constants for anionic guests with fluorescent receptor 7 , having a methylated phenoxy derived cavity and three hydrogen bond donor groups at the base of the cavity due to the presence of an extra pendant arm.

The fluorescence titrations of $[\mathrm{Cd}((S)$-amthmppc $)]\left(\mathrm{ClO}_{4}\right)_{2}, 7$, produced binding constants in the usual manner, as detailed in Table 5.13.

Table 5.13: Binding constants for the binding of guest anions with receptor 7, as determined by fluorescence titration experiments and compared to the values determined through UV-vis studies.

| Guest anion | $\log K$ with receptor 7 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Fluorescence ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Absorption ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |
| p-nitrobenzoate, 14 | $4.7 \pm 0.7$ | $4.8 \pm 0.4$ |
| $p$-aminobenzoate, 15 | c | $5.0 \pm 0.4$ |
| $p$-dimethylaminobenzoate, 16 | c | $3.0 \pm 0.2$ |
| $p$-hydroxybenzoate, 19 | $3.3 \pm 0.6$ | $>5.5$ |
| gallate, 22 | $6.9 \pm 0.6^{\text {b }}$ | c |
| $p$-toluenesulfonate, 30 | $4.2 \pm 0.4$ | $4.0 \pm 0.6$ |
| benzenesulfonate, $\mathbf{3 1}$ | $3.2 \pm 0.6$ | - |
| ${ }^{2}$ Measured at $\mathrm{pH} 7.0(0.0198 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}$ ${ }^{3}\left(\mathrm{NEt}_{4} \mathrm{ClO}_{4}\right) .[7]=10^{-4} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$. significant change in the spectra. | $\%$ aqueous $1,4-$ <br> e taken as two | $\begin{aligned} & 8 \mathrm{~K}, I=0.1 \mathrm{mo} \\ & 10^{-6} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3} . \end{aligned}$ |

Whilst the $\log K$ values derived from both methods were the same within the experimental error, the values determined from the fluorescence titrations were the lower of the two for the inclusion of $\mathbf{1 4}, \mathbf{1 9}$ and $\mathbf{3 1}$ within receptor 7 .

The effect of methylation of the upper rim of the cavity (changing from receptor 6 to 7) was shown to have little effect on the $\log K$ values determined from the fluorescence data. The binding constants for guest inclusion in both 6 and 7
appear in Table 5.14. The only guest that shows a difference of binding strengths between receptors 6 and 7 is benzenesulfonate, 31, which shows a lower $\log K$ value in the substituted receptor $7(3.2 \pm 0.6)$ than in receptor $6(5.6 \pm 0.4)$.

Table 5.14: Binding constants for the binding of guest anions with receptors 6 and 7 as determined from the fluorescence titration experiments.

| Guest anion | $\log K$ values ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 6 | 7 |
| $p$-nitrobenzoate, 14 | $3.4 \pm 0.3$ | $4.7 \pm 0.7$ |
| $p$-aminobenzoate, 15 | $6.4 \pm 0.3^{\text {b }}$ | c |
| $p$-dimethylaminobenzoate, 16 | $3.2 \pm 0.2$ | c |
| benzoate, 18 | $5.2 \pm 0.2^{\text {b }}$ | - |
| $p$-hydroxybenzoate, 19 | $3.2 \pm 0.5$ | $3.3 \pm 0.6$ |
| $m$-hydroxybenzoate, 20 | $5.2 \pm 0.2^{\text {b }}$ | - |
| gallate, 22 | $7.3 \pm 1.1^{\text {b }}$ | $6.9 \pm 0.6{ }^{\text {b }}$ |
| $p$-toluenesulfonate, 30 | $3.3 \pm 0.5$ | $4.2 \pm 0.4$ |
| benzenesulfonate, 31 | $5.6 \pm 0.4$ | $3.2 \pm 0.6$ |
| ${ }^{2}$ Measured at $\mathrm{pH} 7.0\left(0.02 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}\right.$ $\left(\mathrm{NEt}_{4} \mathrm{ClO}_{4}\right)$. Uncertainties are taken the fluorescence spectra. | $20 \%$ aqueou [Host $]=10$ | $\mathrm{K}, I=0.1 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ ignificant changes in |

### 5.9. Fluorescence changes upon guest inclusion with fluorescent receptors 4-7

With some understanding of the stability of inclusion of guest species within the receptor complexes 4-7, the changes in fluorescence emission intensities that result from these guest inclusions can now be discussed. From the seven processes identified for fluorescence perturbation associated with guest molecule inclusion that were mentioned earlier, six were identified as causing quenching or diminution of the observed fluorescence emission intensity. It might then be expected that the majority of observed fluorescence changes would be due to a diminution of fluorescence emission intensity. However this was not the case. With two notable exceptions, namely $p$-nitrobenzoate and $p$-dimethylaminobenzoate, most other cases
of guest inclusion resulted in an increase of fluorescence emission intensity. This points to the elimination of water from the guest anion binding cavity, as the guest enters, as being a universal source of fluorescence enhancement in these receptors. It is possible that the OH groups in the sensors hydrogen bond to solvent water within the cavity. The bound water may then in turn hydrogen bond to the $\pi$-system of the anthracene moiety pseudointramolecularly. ${ }^{149 f}$ The quenching ability of water towards the fluorophore of 4 was quite evident when its fluorescence in $20 \%$ aqueous 1,4 -dioxane was compared with $55 \%$ aqueous 1,4-dioxane. On making this change the fluorescence of $\mathbf{4}$ dropped by $80 \%$. The enhanced fluorescence may then be attenuated by any quenching process which will be of a magnitude and nature specific to each individual guest.

### 5.9.1. Fluorescence changes in 4 upon guest inclusion.

The results of the investigations into the perturbation of the fluorescence of 4 upon guest inclusion are tabulated in Table 5.15. The relative fluorescence emission intensities are shown in Figure 5.16., which shows that the most common result of guest inclusion within receptor 4 is a weak increase in fluorescence emission intensity. In other cases there is no observable change and with just a few guests there is a diminution of fluorescence emission intensity. As was mentioned at the beginning of this chapter, process 1, solvent displacement, can be called upon to explain an increase in observed fluorescence emission intensity.

Process 1 involves displacement of a quenching solvent (water) by the included guest species, causing a revival of fluorescence. As all guest species examined are of a similar size, it would have been expected that the number of water
molecules displaced would be similar, as would the revival of the fluorescence. As there are large differences in the fluorescence emission intensities of the different host-guest inclusion complexes, more than one process must be involved, with processes more dependent on the properties of each guest either adding or

Table 5.15. Changes in fluorescence intensity (\%) of receptor 4 due to inclusion of guests 14-31, measured at the maximum observed change (usually 10 equivalents guest (with $\boldsymbol{\Phi})$ ) and at the calculated change for $100 \%$ host-guest complex formation (determined during the evaluation of the binding constant).

| Guest vs 4 | $\begin{gathered} \Delta \mathrm{I}^{\mathrm{a}} \\ \max _{\text {obs }} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\Phi$ at max $_{\text {obs }}$ change | $\mathbf{H G}_{\text {calc }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $p$-nitrobenzoate, $\mathbf{1 4}^{\text {b }}$ | -10.0\% | 0.463 | -12.9\% |
| $p$-aminobenzoate, $\mathbf{1 5}^{\text {b }}$ | 58.0\% | 0.846 | 58.8\% |
| $p$-dimethylaminobenzoate, 16 | -28.0\% | 0.471 | -29.6\% |
| benzoate, $\mathbf{1 8}^{\text {c }}$ | 90.6\% | 0.859 | 116.7\% |
| $p$-hydroxybenzoate, 19 | 25.0\% | 0.830 | 26.9\% |
| $m$-hydroxybenzoate 20 ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 14.0\% | 0.901 | 21.4\% |
| 3,5-dihydroxybenzoate, $\mathbf{2 1}^{\text {b }}$ | -8.0\% | 0.575 | -8.0\% |
| gallate, 22 ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 9.0\% | 0.718 | 10.3\% |
| $o$-hydroxybenzoate, $\mathbf{2 3}^{\mathbf{b}}$ | 19.1\% | 0.895 | 19.5\% |
| 2,6-dihydroxybenzoate, 24 | -4\% | 0.647 | -4.2\% |
| phenoxyacetate, $\mathbf{2 5}^{\text {b }}$ | 1.8\% | 0.671 | 2.0\% |
| (D)-histidinate, $\mathbf{2 6}^{\text {b }}$ | 0\% | 0.665 | 0\% |
| (L)-histidinate, $\mathbf{2 7}^{\mathbf{b}}$ | 7.5\% | 0.715 | 7.6\% |
| (D)-tryptophanate, $\mathbf{2 8}^{\mathbf{b}}$ | 0\% | 0.592 | 0\% |
| (L)-tryptophanate, $\mathbf{2 9}^{\mathbf{b}}$ | 0\% | 0.718 | 0\% |
| $p$-toluenesulfonate, 30 | 6.0\% | 0.716 | 7.6\% |
| benzenesulfonate, 31 | 25.0\% | 0.885 | 38.6\% |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Measured at pH 7.0 ( $0.02 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ lutidine) in $20 \%$ aqueous 1,4 -dioxane at $298 \mathrm{~K}, I=0.1 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ $\left(\mathrm{NEt}_{4} \mathrm{ClO}_{4}\right) \cdot[4]=10^{-4} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3} . \Phi$ of $\mathbf{4}=0.684 \mathrm{C}^{\mathrm{b}}[4]=10^{-6} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3} .{ }^{\mathrm{c}}[4]=10^{-3} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$.


Figure 5.16. The relative fluorescence intensities of $\mathbf{4}$ upon inclusion of guests 14-31, showing the fluorescence emission intensity of the host alone (blue bar), the fluorescence emission intensity after the greatest observed change (yellow bar), and the calculated fluorescence emission intensity for $100 \%$ formation of host-guest inclusion complex (green bar). All intensities have been set relative to that of receptor 4 , which has been arbitrarily given a fluorescence intensity of 1 .
subtracting from the general increase caused by solvent displacement. The maximum observed fluorescence change of the weak binder benzoate ( $107 \%$ increase at $10^{-6} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ concentrations of $4,90.6 \%$ increase at $10^{-3} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ concentrations), which has no obvious additional quenching attributes, may represent the maximum increase of fluorescence emission intensity due to solvent displacement achievable. The calculated quantum yield for full formation of this particular host-guest complex is $\Phi=0.889$ at $10^{-3} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ concentrations of 4 .

If solvent displacement should generally cause a doubling of the observed fluorescence emission intensity, then the actual range of observed fluorescence emission intensities for the guest inclusions must involve one or more concomitant quenching processes. Process 2 (as described in section 5.2), which is PeT interference due to anthryl $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}$ hydrogen bond donation, is the most obvious and universal of these. Here the formation of hydrogen bonds between the acceptors of
the guest and the donor hydrogen of the anthrylamine of the host results in the pushing back of electron density onto the amine, giving rise to quenching. The quenching of fluorescence due to process 2 is dependent on the strength of the hydrogen bonding between host and guest. These hydrogen bond strengths are related to the ability of the guest anion to act as a hydrogen bond acceptor, and are gauged by its $\mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{a}}$ value. Hence if process 2 were involved then guests with higher $\mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{a}}$ values would show more quenching, and have a lower net fluorescence increase, or even a diminution of fluorescence emission intensity, than a similar guest with a lower $\mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{a}}$ value. Correlations between binding constants and $\mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{a}}$ values have not always been good suggesting that the binding constants are not only a function of hydrogen bond strength. So the correlation between binding constant and process 2 quenching is not likely to be good either, but some cases are apparent. For example $m$-hydroxybenzoate $\left(\mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{a}} 4.08, \log K=5.3\right)$ shows an overall maximum increase in fluorescence emission intensity of $14 \%$. This overall increase can be considered as an enhancement of ca $100 \%$ due to process 1 , and a concurrent quenching of fluorescence due to process 2, which brings the net fluorescence change down to only a $14 \%$ increase. Gallate, on the other hand, should form stronger hydrogen bonds $\left(\mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{a}} 4.41, \log K=7.1\right)$, pushing more electron density back onto the anthrylamine, and increasing the quenching, which is perhaps why the net fluorescence increase is only $9 \%$.

For two of the guests that show a reduction of fluorescence, $p$-nitrobenzoate (-10\%), and $p$-dimethylaminobenzoate, ( $-28 \%$ ), process 3, PeT interference through space, is quite likely operating alongside process 2 . This is because these two anions have strong electron accepting or electron donating groups, respectively. ${ }^{165}$ The work of Fabbrizzi and co-workers on a zinc(II) complex of a 9-anthracenyl appended
tren ligand ${ }^{165}$ (Figure 5.1), demonstrated this nicely when they showed that inclusion of either p-nitrobenzoate or p-dimethylaminobenzoate brought about a ca $90 \%$ reduction of its fluorescence due to through space PeT quenching, whereas inclusion of benzoate had no effect.

For the guests with further hydrogen bonding groups, such as the hydroxybenzoates, 19-24, aminoacids, 26-29, $p$-aminobenzoate, and $p$ dimethylaminobenzoate, there is the potential for process 4 to be involved. In this process $\mathrm{X}-\mathrm{H} . . . \pi$ hydrogen bonding to the aromatic ring of the fluorophore will quench fluorescence by vibrational deactivation of the excited fluorophore.

A good subset of the entire range of host-guest complexes for comparing fluorescence perturbation, via processes 2 and 4 in particular, is that of the hydroxybenzoate series, tabulated in Table 5.16.

Table 5.16. Maximum fluorescence changes obtained from the fluorescence measurements for the inclusion of the hydroxybenzoate guests in 4, ranked by $\log K$.

| Hydroxybenzoate series of guests ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | $\begin{gathered} \Delta I \\ \max _{\text {0bs }} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} -\mathrm{COOH} \\ \mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{a}} \text { values } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \log K \\ \text { values } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| benzoate, 18 | 107\%, 90.6\% ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 4.20 | $2.3 \pm 0.1$ |
| $p$-hydroxybenzoate, 19 ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 25 \% | 4.58 | $4.5 \pm 0.3$ |
| $m$-hydroxybenzoate, 20 | 14 \% | 4.08 | $5.3 \pm 0.5$ |
| 3,5-dihydroxybenzoate, 21 | -8\% | 4.04 | $6.1 \pm 0.3$ |
| 3,4,5-trihydroxybenzoate, 22 (gallate) | $9 \%$ | 4.41 | $7.1 \pm 0.5$ |
| $o$-hydroxybenzoate, 23 | 19 \% | 2.98 | $7.1 \pm 0.5$ |
| 2,6-dihydroxybenzoate, 24 | -4\% | 1.05 | $7.5 \pm 0.9$ |
| ${ }^{2}$ Measured at $\mathrm{pH} 7.0\left(0.02 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}\right.$ lutidine) in $20 \%$ aqueous 1,4 -dioxane at $298 \mathrm{~K}, I=0.1 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ $\left(\mathrm{NEt}_{4} \mathrm{ClO}_{4}\right) \cdot[4]=10^{-6} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3} .{ }^{\mathrm{b}}[4]=10^{-3} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3} .{ }^{\mathrm{C}}[4]=10^{-4} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$. |  |  |  |

In this series benzoate, 18, is the weakest binder, $(\log K=2.3)$, but it is seen to induce the largest change in fluorescence. This suggests an inverse relationship between binding strength and fluorescence enhancement, indicative of a dominance of enhancement process 1, accompanied by progressively greater quenching through processes 2 and 4 as the binding strength increases. This trend is followed for the
first four entries in Table 5.16, but the pattern shows partial breakdown thereafter, which warrants closer examination.

The second largest change in fluorescence ( $25 \%$ increase) was observed for $p$-hydroxybenzoate. Its higher $\mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{a}}$ value, compared to 18 , would enable stronger hydrogen bonding, allowing process 2 to cause the diminution in fluorescence observed. The single para-hydroxy-substituent is pointing out of the cavity, and is incorrectly aligned for additional hydrogen bonding to the cavity walls. Figure 5.14.(a) shows the inclusion of $\mathbf{1 9}$.

The third entry, $m$-hydroxybenzoate, has a lower $\mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{a}}$ value for the $-\mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{H}$ group but shows a higher binding constant, $(\log K=5.3)$, which has been explained by the additional $\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H} . . . \pi$ bonding. The further lowering of the fluorescence enhancement is consistent with process $\mathbf{4}$ becoming operative as well as processes 1 and 2. The hydroxy substituent is in a position to interact with the aromatic group of the fluorophore, as shown in Figure 5.14(b).

3,5-dihydroxybenzoate, 21, has a lower $\mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{a}}$ value again, but is bound more strongly. This is consistent with the formation of two O-H... $\pi$ hydrogen bonds offsetting weaker hydrogen bonding at the base of the cavity. This is supported by further reduction of the fluorescence, which arises because the probability of the O$\mathrm{H} . . . \pi$ interaction involving the aromatic rings of the anthracene has been doubled.

Gallate fits between the above two. Effectively it has only one meta O-H... $\pi$ binder/quencher (due to internal hydrogen bonding between the 3- and 4- hydroxy groups, as shown in Figure 5.13) but, on the other hand it is more basic ( $\mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{a}}=4.41$, due to the para-hydroxy group) strengthening the binding at the base of the cavity and giving an overall $\log K$ of 7.1. The quenching is not as high as with $3,5-$
dihydroxybenzoate showing that process 4 quenching in these systems is more effective than process 2.

The data for the ortho-hydroxy benzoates is slightly puzzling. The low $\mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{a}}$ values for the two guests suggest that their binding constants should be low, yet for $o$-hydroxybenzoate it is $10^{7.1}$ and it is $10^{7.5}$ for 2,6-dihydroxybenzoate. The increase with increasing ortho-substitution and diminishing $\mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{a}}$ must mean $\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H} . . . \pi$ hydrogen bonding is the source of the stability. This in turn should give rise to progressively greater quenching, which it does $(+19 \%$ to $-4 \%)$ which is similar to what was seen with the corresponding meta compounds ( $+14 \%$ to $-8 \%$ ). The surprising thing is that one might expect the stronger $\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H} . . . \pi$ binding to cause the size of the fluorescence decrease of the ortho compounds to be greater than those of the meta compounds.

### 5.9.2. Fluorescence changes upon guest inclusion within 5 .

Whether having $p$-methyl substituents on the upper rim of the cavity would have any effect on the fluorescence emission intensity of the host was investigated by titration of receptor $\mathbf{5}$ with the same guest anions as was used with receptor 4 . The results of the inclusion of guest anions in receptor 5 are shown in Table 5.17.

The observed changes in fluorescence for the inclusion of guests within the $p$ methylated receptor 5 are similar to those with 4, in that some guests caused an increase in fluorescence (guests 15, 19 and 31), others showed no change, whilst two showed a diminution of fluorescence intensity. Benzoate was not examined with this receptor. Interestingly the inclusion of $\mathbf{3 0}$ within receptor $\mathbf{5}$ showed a diminution of fluorescence intensity, whilst in receptor 4 there had been an increase in fluorescence

Table 5.17. Changes in fluorescence emission intensity (\%) of receptor 5, due to guest inclusion measured at the maximum observed change and at the calculated expected change for $100 \%$ host-guest (HG) complex formation.

| Guest vs ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | $\begin{gathered} \Delta \mathrm{I} \\ \max _{\mathrm{obs}} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\Phi$ at max $_{\text {obs }}$ change | $\mathbf{H G}_{\text {calc }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| p-nitrobenzoate, 14 | -6.00\% | 0.466 | -6.30\% |
| $p$-aminobenzoate, $\mathbf{1 5}^{\text {b }}$ | 11.00\% | 0.596 | 12.00\% |
| $p$-dimethylaminobenzoate, 16 | 0\% | 0.517 | 0\% |
| p-hydroxybenzoate, 19 | 23.10\% | 0.685 | 47.30\% |
| phenoxyacetate, $\mathbf{2 5}^{\text {b }}$ | 0\% | 0.546 | 0\% |
| (D)-histidinate, $\mathbf{2 6}^{\text {b }}$ | 0\% | 0.546 | 0\% |
| (L)-histidinate, $\mathbf{2 7}^{\text {b }}$ | 0\% | 0.589 | 0\% |
| (D)-tryptophanate, $\mathbf{2 8}^{\mathbf{b}}$ | 0\% | 0.492 | 0\% |
| (L)-tryptophanate, $\mathbf{2 9}^{\text {b }}$ | 0\% | 0.546 | 0\% |
| $p$-toluenesulfonate, $\mathbf{3 0}$ | -9.40\% | 0.448 | -11.10\% |
| benzenesulfonate, 31 | 8.80\% | 0.717 | 19.90\% |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Measured at pH 7.0 ( $0.02 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ lutidine) in $20 \%$ aqueous 1,4 -dioxane at $298 \mathrm{~K}, I=0.1 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ $\left(\mathrm{NEt}_{4} \mathrm{ClO}_{4}\right) .[5]=10^{-4} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3} . \boldsymbol{\Phi}$ of $\mathbf{5}=0.546 .^{\mathbf{b}}[\mathbf{5}]=10^{-6} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$.
intensity. Also the inclusion of $\mathbf{1 6}$ showed no net change in fluorescence, indicating that process 2 has been weakened (quenching is reduced to an extent that there is no net diminution of fluorescence) in accordance with the weaker binding (smaller $\log K)$. It is still unclear why the addition of $p$-methyl groups to the upper rim of the cavity affects the binding strength, but the fluorescence perturbation is consistent with this. The relative fluorescence emission intensities for guest inclusion within receptor 5 are shown in Figure 5.17.


Figure 5.17. The relative fluorescence intensities of 5 upon guest inclusion, showing the fluorescence emission intensity of the host alone (blue bar), the fluorescence emission intensity after the greatest observed change ( 10 equivalents, yellow bar), and the calculated fluorescence emission intensity for $100 \%$ formation of host-guest inclusion complex (green bar). All intensities have been set relative to that of receptor 4 , which has been arbitrarily given a fluorescence intensity of 1 .

### 5.9.3. Fluorescence changes upon guest inclusion within 6 and 7.

The effect of $N$-alkylation of the anthrylamine (conversion from a secondary to a tertiary amine) on the fluorescence emission intensities of the host was investigated using receptors 6 and 7. The results of the inclusion of guest anions in receptor $\mathbf{6}$ are shown in Table 5.18.

Inclusion in 6 showed the usual diminution of fluorescence emission intensity for the electron acceptor and donor guests $p$-nitrobenzoate and $p$ dimethylaminobenzoate.

Table 5.18. Changes in fluorescence emission intensity (\%) of 6 due to guest inclusion measured at the maximum observed change and at the calculated expected change for $100 \%$ host-guest complex formation.

| Guest vs ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | $\begin{gathered} \Delta \mathrm{I} \\ \max _{\mathrm{obs}} \end{gathered}$ | $\boldsymbol{\Phi}$ at max $_{\text {obs }}$ change | $\mathbf{H G}_{\text {calc }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $p$-nitrobenzoate, 14 | -32.20\% | 0.187 | -47.90\% |
| $p$-aminobenzoate, $\mathbf{1 5}^{\mathbf{b}}$ | 168.10\% | 0.508 | 174.30\% |
| p-dimethylaminobenzoate, 16 | -38.20\% | 0.142 | -65.70\% |
| benzoate, $\mathbf{1 8}^{\text {b }}$ | 119.20\% | 0.594 | 191.60\% |
| $p$-hydroxybenzoate, 19 | 43.60\% | 0.376 | 74.90\% |
| $m$-hydroxybenzoate, 20 ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 142.80\% | 0.500 | 250.40\% |
| gallate, $\mathbf{2 2}^{\text {b }}$ | 7.90\% | 0.280 | 8.00\% |
| phenoxyacetate, $\mathbf{2 5}^{\text {b }}$ | 0\% | 0.251 | 0\% |
| (D)-histidinate, $\mathbf{2 6}^{\text {b }}$ | 0\% | 0.280 | 0\% |
| (L)-histidinate, $\mathbf{2 7}^{\text {b }}$ | 0\% | 0.269 | 0\% |
| (D)-tryptophanate, $\mathbf{2 8}^{\mathbf{b}}$ | 0\% | 0.251 | 0\% |
| (L)-tryptophanate, $\mathbf{2 9}^{\text {b }}$ | 0\% | 0.251 | 0\% |
| $p$-toluenesulfonate, $\mathbf{3 0}$ | 42.60\% | 0.377 | 91.40\% |
| benzenesulfonate, 31 | 12.00\% | 0.312 | 16.80\% |

${ }^{2}$ Measured at $\mathrm{pH} 7.0\left(0.02 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}\right.$ lutidine) in $20 \%$ aqueous 1,4 -dioxane at $298 \mathrm{~K}, I=0.1 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ $\left(\mathrm{NEt}_{4} \mathrm{ClO}_{4}\right) \cdot[6]=10^{-4} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3} . \boldsymbol{\Phi}$ of $\mathbf{6}=0.251 \mathrm{C}^{\mathrm{b}}[\mathbf{6}]=10^{-6} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$.

All other guests showed an increase in fluorescence emission intensity, which were quite large for benzoate (119\%), $p$-aminobenzoate (168\%) and $m$ hydroxybenzoate $(143 \%)$. The introduction of the fifth pendant arm should totally eliminate quenching via process 2 and because of the non-coordinating hydroxy group associated with the fifth arm the initial solvation of the cavity should be higher, leading to greater fluorescence enhancement on desolvation by the guest. Thus, greater fluorescence enhancements using $\mathbf{6}$, compared to $\mathbf{4}$, were expected and this is generally found to be the case. The relative fluorescence emission intensities are shown in Figure 5.18.


Figure 5.18. The relative fluorescence intensities of 6 upon guest inclusion, showing the fluorescence emission intensity of the host alone (blue bar), the fluorescence emission intensity after the greatest observed change ( 10 equivalents, yellow bar), and the calculated fluorescence emission intensity for $100 \%$ formation of host-guest inclusion complex (green bar). All intensities have been set relative to that of receptor 4 , which has arbitrarily been given a fluorescence intensity of 1 .

The results of the inclusion of guest anions in receptor 7 are shown in Table
5.19, with the relative fluorescence emission intensities are shown in Figure 5.19.

Table 5.19. Changes in fluorescence emission intensity (\%) of 7 due to guest inclusion measured at the maximum observed change and at the calculated expected change for $100 \%$ host-guest complex formation.

| Guest vs 7 | $\begin{gathered} \Delta \mathrm{I}^{\mathrm{a}} \\ \max _{\mathrm{obs}} \end{gathered}$ | $\Phi$ at max $_{\text {obs }}$ change | $\mathbf{H G}_{\text {calc }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $p$-nitrobenzoate, 14 | -8.20\% | 0.170 | -8.60\% |
| $p$-aminobenzoate, 15 | 4.90\% | 0.258 | 5.10\% |
| $p$-dimethylaminobenzoate, 16 | 0\% | 0.198 | 0\% |
| $p$-hydroxybenzoate, 19 | 18.20\% | 0.291 | 35.30\% |
| gallate, $\mathbf{2 2}^{\text {b }}$ | 36.70\% | 0.370 | 36.80\% |
| phenoxyacetate, $\mathbf{2 5}^{\text {b }}$ | 0\% | 0.244 | 0\% |
| (D)-histidinate, $\mathbf{2 6}^{\text {b }}$ | 0\% | 0.268 | 0\% |
| (L)-histidinate, $\mathbf{2 7}^{\text {b }}$ | 5.00\% | 0.302 | 6.20\% |
| (D)-tryptophanate, $\mathbf{2 8}^{\text {b }}$ | 0\% | 0.244 | 0\% |
| (L)-tryptophanate, $\mathbf{2 9}^{\mathbf{b}}$ | 0\% | 0.244 | 0\% |
| $p$-toluenesulfonate, $\mathbf{3 0}$ | 11.20\% | 0.264 | 12.90\% |
| benzenesulfonate, 31 | 6.70\% | 0.312 | 24.70\% |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Measured at pH $7.0\left(0.02 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}\right.$ lutidine) in $20 \%$ aqueous 1,4 -dioxane at $298 \mathrm{~K}, I=0.1 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ $\left(\mathrm{NEt}_{4} \mathrm{ClO}_{4}\right)$. $[7]=10^{-4} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3} . \Phi$ of $7=0.244 .^{\mathrm{b}}[7]=10^{-6} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$.


Figure 5.19. The relative fluorescence intensities of 7 upon guest inclusion, showing the fluorescence emission intensity of the host alone (blue bar), the fluorescence emission intensity after the greatest observed change (10 equivalents, yellow bar), and the calculated fluorescence emission intensity for $100 \%$ formation of host-guest inclusion complex (green bar). All intensities have been set relative to that of receptor 4 , which has arbitrarily been given a fluorescence intensity of 1 .

Inclusion of the strong electron acceptor guest $p$-nitrobenzoate within the $N$ alkylated, p-methyl substituted cavity of receptor 7 caused it to show the usual diminution of fluorescence emission intensity, however this change was smaller than that seen for receptor 6 . Unusually there was no change in the fluorescence intensity upon inclusion of $p$-dimethylaminobenzoate within the cavity of 7 , which differs from the quenching observed with receptor 6. All other guests showed either no change, in the case of $p$-dimethylaminobenzoate, phenoxyacetate, $D$-histidinate and tryptophanate, or an increase in fluorescence emission intensity, which was large only for the inclusion of gallate (37\%).

### 5.10. Concluding remarks

This wide ranging survey of the perturbations of host fluorescence caused by the various potential guest molecules, and their binding constants, establishes the level and nature of the fluorescence signalled selectivity amongst different aromatic anionic guests. Measured binding constants span five orders of magnitude from $10^{2.5}$ to $10^{7.5}$ and measured fluorescence perturbations extend from $38.2 \%$ diminution to 168.1\% enhancement.

Very strong sequestration selectivity within receptor 4 was noted for benzoates having hydrogen bonding groups in the para position such as $p$ aminobenzoate $\left(10^{6.5}\right)$ and, to a lower extent, $p$-hydroxybenzoate $\left(10^{4.5}\right)$. This selectivity was heightened when additional hydroxy groups, were introduced, most notably in the ortho-positions. It is quite plausible to suggest, in the light of related crystal structures, ${ }^{115,123}$ that the hydroxy groups ortho, and to a lesser extent meta, to the benzoate are suitably positioned to locate the guest in the cavity through two O-H... $\pi$ interactions with a trans-related pair of aromatic moieties, in addition to the $\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H} . . . \mathrm{O}^{-}$and in some cases $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H} . . \mathrm{O}^{-}$, hydrogen bonding occurring the the base of the cavity.

Signalling selectivity was determined by the observation of fluorescence perturbations upon guest inclusion. Generally this was an increase in fluorescence emission intensity, although many guests showed no change. Only p-nitrobenzoate consistently showed a diminution of fluorescence emission intensity, which was attributed to a significant through space electron transfer process. The largest fluorescence change observed for the inclusion of a guest in receptor 4 was a $107 \%$ increase for the inclusion of benzoate (which showed a $119 \%$ increase in 6). The
largest fluorescence change observed for receptor 5 was a ca $23 \%$ increase for the inclusion of $p$-hydroxybenzoate, for receptor 6 was a ca $168 \%$ increase for the inclusion of $p$-aminobenzoate (which showed a $58 \%$ increase in receptor 4), and for receptor 7 was a ca $37 \%$ increase for the inclusion of gallate. The larger fluorescence emission intensity changes were observed for inclusion within receptors 4 and 6, with the methylated sensors 5 and 7 generally showing much smaller perturbations. Receptor $\mathbf{6}$ consistently showed larger fluorescence perturbations (\% change) than receptor 4 , with the inclusion of $p$-aminobenzoate, benzoate and $m$ hydroxybenzoate all showing more than doubling of the fluorescence intensity.

A summary of movement of receptor ligand $\mathbf{1 4 6}$ along the full extent of the fluorescence quantum yield range in response to pH , complexation with $\mathrm{Cd}(\mathrm{II})$ and introduction of guests to the $\mathrm{Cd}(\mathrm{II})$ complex, is shown in Figure 5.20.


Figure 5.20. A representation of the quantum yields $(\Phi)$ for receptor ligand $146\left(10^{-6} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}\right)$ in response to pH change, formation of the $\mathrm{Cd}(\mathrm{II})$ complexes, and introduction of benzoate and $p$-nitrobenzoate to the $\mathrm{Cd}(\mathrm{II})$ complex, which define the limits of $\Phi$ movement in response to anion inclusion within $[\mathrm{Cd}(\mathbf{1 4 6})]^{2+}$.

## Chapter 6

## Experimental

## 6. Experimental

### 6.1. General Experimental

All reactions were carried out under a nitrogen atmosphere, unless otherwise indicated. Cyclen was purchased from Strem chemicals, in $98 \%$ purity, and was used as such. Solvent and reagent purification was performed according to established methods. ${ }^{280}$ The (2S)-(+)-3-[4'-(tert-butyl)phenoxy]-1,2-epoxypropane was generously donated by Professor Xu Xingyou.

Silica flash chromatography was carried out using the methods described by Zubrick. ${ }^{281}$ Merck Kieselgel 60 (230-400 mesh) silica gel was utilized. Thin layer silica chromatography (tlc) was performed using Merck no. 5554 aluminium backed plates with silica gel $60 \mathrm{PF}_{254}$. For alumina flash chromatography, Fluka basic alumina oxide, $\mathrm{pH} 10 \pm 0.5$, Brockman II (100-290 mesh) was utilized. Thin layer chromatography was performed on Merck no. 5551 aluminium backed neutral (type T) aluminium oxide $150 \mathrm{~F}_{254}$ plates.

### 6.2. Physical Methods

Elemental analyses were conducted at the University of Otago, New Zealand. Melting points were recorded on a Reichert hot-stage apparatus and are uncorrected. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (200 MHz) and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR ( 50.291 MHz ) spectra were recorded on a Varian Oxford 200 spectrophotometer. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300.075 MHz ) and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR ( 75.462 MHz ) spectra were recorded on a Varian Gemini 300 spectrophotometer. Chemical shifts of the ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR spectra were referenced to the central
resonance of the multiplets of the following solvents which were taken as: $\delta 77.00$ for $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, \delta 39.52$ for $\mathrm{DMSO}_{6}, \delta 128.00$ for benzene-d ${ }_{6}, \delta 29.80$ for acetone-d ${ }_{6}, \delta$ 49.00 for $\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}$ and to the $-C \mathrm{~N}$ peak at $\delta 118.10$ for $\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$. In the case of $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, 1,4-dioxane was added as a reference, $\delta 67.19$. Chemical shifts of the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra were referenced to the central resonance of the residual solvent peak at $\delta 7.26$ in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, \delta 2.50$ for $\mathrm{DMSO}_{6}, \delta 7.16$ for benzene-d $\mathrm{d}_{6}, \delta 2.05$ for acetone-d ${ }_{6}, \delta 3.31$ for $\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}$ and $\delta 1.94$ for $\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$. In the case of $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 1,4$-dioxane was added as a reference, $\delta$ 3.75. Conductivity measurements $\left(\Lambda_{\mathrm{M}}\right)$ were made on $10^{-3} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ solutions in DMF at 298 K using a Model Aqua-C Conductivity-TDS-Temp. Meter. Infrared spectra were recorded on a BioRad FTS-40A spectrophotometer. Optical Rotations were measured at ambient temperature using a PolAAr automatic polarimeter.

### 6.3. Host-guest binding constant determinations by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR

Guest anions used in the guest binding experiments were generally employed in the form of their sodium salts, which were, in most cases, prepared by reacting stoichiometric quantities of the acidic component (carboxylic acids, amino acids or phenols) with sodium hydroxide in water or ethanol. The salt either precipitated or the solvent was removed and the solid residue recrystallised from ethanol or a similar solvent.

The general procedure for the titration of the guest by the host involved the preparation of separate $\left(0.7 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ NMR samples in DMSO- $\mathrm{d}_{6}$. The guest concentration in each tube was maintained at 1 mM , whilst the concentration of the host was varied for each sample, generally from 0 mM up to 10 mM . All samples
were prepared from stock solutions of each of the different receptor complexes (14 mM in DMSO- $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ ) and the guest ( $50 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 14 \mathrm{mM}$ in $\mathrm{DMSO}-\mathrm{d}_{6}$ ). A further host stock solution $(1.4 \mathrm{mM})$ was made through the dilution of the 14 mM host stock solution, such that lower concentrations of the host ( $<1 \mathrm{mM}$ ) could be achieved with precision.

All titrations were performed in 5 mm NMR tubes, and the stock solutions of host and guest were added separately using a $250 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ micropipette. The volume of solution in each tube was kept constant at $0.7 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ by the topping up of the tube using more DMSO- $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ with the micropipette.

All titration measurements were recorded at $294 \pm 0.5 \mathrm{~K}$. All stock solutions were made in $\mathrm{DMSO}_{6}$, $\mathrm{d}_{6}$, apart from those of the histidinate guest salts, which required $10 \% \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in $\mathrm{DMSO}-\mathrm{d}_{6}(\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})$ to aid solubility.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR titration curves were generated using the IGOR data analysis software, ${ }^{282}$ and the binding constants ( $\log K$ values) were obtained through analysis of the chemical shift data using a non-linear regression procedure written by $\operatorname{Dr} \mathrm{A}$. K. W. Stephens, the Flinders University of South Australia, 1999.

### 6.4. Ultraviolet-visible spectroscopy

UV-visible absorbance spectra were measured on a Varian Cary 50 SCAN UV-Visible spectrophotometer using quartz cells ( 1.0 cm path length) over a wavelength range of $300-500 \mathrm{~nm}$ at 0.15 nm intervals, with a scan rate of $50 \mathrm{~nm} / \mathrm{min}$ and a slit width of 5.0 nm . The blank used contained all species present in the solutions of interest except for the ligand, complex, and guest, where applicable. Baseline corrections measurements were used for all spectra. All solutions were
equilibrated at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Concentrations of all solutions were $10^{-4} \mathrm{M}$, in $20 \%$ aqueous 1,4-dioxane. Solutions were prepared freshly prior to measurement.

### 6.4.1. pH titrations.

To observe the influence of pH on the $\mathrm{uv} / \mathrm{vis}$ absorption properties of the ligands 131, 146 and 170-173, a series of titration experiments was conducted, in which the molar absorbances of the ligands at different pH values were investigated.

Solutions of each of the protonated (with $0.005 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3} \mathrm{HClO}_{4}$ ) ligands (at $10^{-4} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ for UV-visible titrations) in $20 \%$ aqueous 1,4-dioxane, at a constant ionic strength of $I=0.1 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}\left(\mathrm{NEt}_{4} \mathrm{ClO}_{4}\right)$, were titrated with aliquots of 0.100 mol dm ${ }^{-3}$ carbon dioxide free tetraethylammonium hydroxide solution. The absorption spectrum (over the range $300-500 \mathrm{~nm}$ ) was recorded at each of the resulting pH values, which ranged from ca 2 to 14 , as indicated by use of a combination glass electrode calibrated against aqueous buffer solutions (for pH values 2-12) or by indicator paper (for $\mathrm{pH}>12$ ). The dilution effects are overcome by the comparison of the molar absorbance values, rather than simply considering the absorption spectra.

### 6.4.2. Metal complexation absorption studies.

The influence of metal complexation on the absorption properties of the ligands, $\mathbf{1 4 6}$ and $\mathbf{1 7 0 - 1 7 3}$, was investigated by a series of titration experiments, in which the change of the molar absorbances of the ligands, upon addition of the metal ions, were investigated.

Solutions of each of the ligands (at $10^{-4} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ ) buffered at pH 7.0 (HEPES) in 20\% aqueous 1,4-dioxane, at a constant ionic strength of $I=0.1 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-}$ ${ }^{3}\left(\mathrm{NEt}_{4} \mathrm{ClO}_{4}\right)$, were treated with aliquots (initially $\left.0.1 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ of $10^{-3} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ metal(II) perchlorate solution. The absorption spectrum (over the range $300-500 \mathrm{~nm}$ ) was recorded after each addition. The dilution affects are overcome by the comparison of the molar absorbance values, rather than simply considering the absorption spectra. The molar absorbance values determined through the titration of the ligands with 1 equivalent of cadmium(II) perchlorate solution, were identical (within experimental error) to the molar absorbances of a reference solution of the corresponding cadmium(II) complex.

### 6.4.3. Host-guest binding constant determinations from UV-visible spectroscopy.

To observe the influence of guest inclusion on the absorbance properties of the receptor complexes 4-7, a series of titration experiments was conducted, in which the change of the molar absorbances of the receptors were monitored at increasing concentrations of the guest. This was conducted by either of the two following methods.

A series of $5 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ solutions containing the receptor alone $\left(10^{-4} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}\right)$ and in the presence of 0.1-10 equivalents of guest, were made in $20 \%$ aqueous $1,4-$ dioxane, buffered at pH 7.0 , and at a constant ionic strength of $I=0.1 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ $\left(\mathrm{NEt}_{4} \mathrm{ClO}_{4}\right)$. Measurements of the absorption spectra (over the range $300-500 \mathrm{~nm}$ ) were recorded on each solution, and the molar absorbance values determined.

Alternatively, solutions of each of the receptors $\left(10 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)\left(10^{-4} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}\right.$ concentrations) in $20 \%$ aqueous 1,4 -dioxane, buffered at pH 7.0 , and at a constant
ionic strength of $I=0.1 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}\left(\mathrm{NEt}_{4} \mathrm{ClO}_{4}\right)$, were titrated with aliquots (initially of $0.1 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) of a $10^{-3} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ solution of the guest species, following the method of Fabbrizzi. ${ }^{283}$ Measurements of the absorption spectra (over the range $300-500 \mathrm{~nm}$ ) of the solutions after each addition (i.e. at $0,0.1,0.2,0.3,0.4,0.5,0.6,0.7,0.8,0.9$, $1,1.2,1.5,2,3,4,5$, and 10 equivalents of guest) were recorded. The dilution effects are overcome by the comparison of the molar absorbance values, rather than simply considering the absorption spectra.

Investigation found that the molar absorbance values determined by either method were identical (within experimental error).

From the molar absorbance data the inclusion complex stability constants of complexes 4-7 with various guests were also determined as described in Appendix A.

### 6.5. Fluorescence Spectroscopy

Fluorescence emission spectra were recorded on a Varian Cary Eclipse Fluorescence spectrophotometer, using quartz cells ( 1.0 cm path length) over a wavelength range of $370-550 \mathrm{~nm}$ at 0.15 nm intervals, with a scan rate of $40 \mathrm{~nm} / \mathrm{min}$. Both the excitation and emission monochromator slit widths were set at 5 nm , and due to the highly fluorescent nature of these compounds, a 1.5 absorbance attenuator was used for the $10^{-3}$ and $10^{-4} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}$-3 solutions, while the $10^{-6} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ solutions required no attenuation. Baseline correction measurements were used for all spectra; solutions containing the solvent, supporting electrolyte and buffer (where applicable) were used. All solutions were equilibrated at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for all measurements. When the concentrations of the compounds investigated were the same for that used for the

UV-visible absorbance measurements, the same solutions were used, and the experiments run concurrently (see Section 6.4.). Excitation wavelengths were determined from the absorption spectra, with an excitation wavelength of 350 nm used for solutions in $20 \%$ aqueous 1,4-dioxane. This maximised the emission intensity at $416 \pm 2 \mathrm{~nm}$. These excitation wavelengths coincide with isosbestic points as seen in the studies of the ligands against varying pH , near the maximum of the third longest wavelength absorbance band for all complexes. All solvents were purged with $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ prior to dissolution of the solute, and all solutions were subsequently purged for another 2 minutes prior to all titration experiments.

### 6.5.1 pH titrations.

To observe the influence of pH on the fluorescence properties of the ligands 131, 146 and $\mathbf{1 7 0 - 1 7 3}$, a series of titration experiments was conducted, in which the molar fluorescence emission values of the ligands at different pH values were investigated. Solutions of each of the protonated (with $0.005 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3} \mathrm{HClO}_{4}$ ) ligands (at $10^{-6} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ ) ligands in $20 \%$ aqueous 1,4 -dioxane, at a constant ionic strength of $I=0.1 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}\left(\mathrm{NEt}_{4} \mathrm{ClO}_{4}\right)$, were treated with aliquots of a 0.1 mol dm solution tetraethylammonium hydroxide, with the measurement of the fluorescence spectra (over the range $370-550 \mathrm{~nm}$ ) at the different resulting pH values, which ranged from ca 2 to 14 , as indicated by use of a combination glass electrode calibrated against aqueous buffer solutions. The dilution effects are overcome by the comparison of the molar fluorescence values, rather than simply considering the emission spectra.

### 6.5.2. Metal complexation fluorescence studies.

The influence of metal complexation on the fluorescence properties of the ligands, $\mathbf{1 4 6}$ and $\mathbf{1 7 0 - 1 7 3}$, was investigated by a series of titration experiments, in which the change of the molar fluorescence emission values of the ligands, upon addition of the metal ions, were investigated, following the method of Kimura. ${ }^{151}$ Solutions of each of the ligands (at $10^{-4} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ ) buffered at pH 7.0 (HEPES) in $20 \%$ aqueous 1,4 -dioxane, at a constant ionic strength of $I=0.1 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ $\left(\mathrm{NEt}_{4} \mathrm{ClO}_{4}\right)$, were treated with aliquots (initially $0.1 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) of a $10^{-3} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ metal(II) perchlorate solution. The measurement of the fluorescence emission spectra (over the range $370-550 \mathrm{~nm}$ ) after each addition was recorded. The dilution effects are overcome by the comparison of the molar fluorescence values, rather than simply considering the emission spectra.

The molar fluorescence values determined through the titration of the ligand 146 with 1 equivalent of cadmium(II) perchlorate solution, was identical (within experimental error) to the molar fluorescence $\left(\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{o}}\right)$ of the reference solution of the corresponding cadmium(II) complex, 4.

### 6.5.3. Host-guest binding constant determinations from fluorescence.

To observe the influence of guest inclusion on the fluorescence properties of the receptor complexes 4-7, a series of titration experiments was conducted, in which the change of the molar fluorescence emission values of the receptors were monitored at increasing concentrations of the guest, following the method of Fabbrizzi. ${ }^{283,284}$ Solutions of each of the receptors $\left(10 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)\left(\right.$ at $10^{-4}$ or $10^{-6} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}{ }^{-3}$
concentrations) in $20 \%$ aqueous 1,4 -dioxane, buffered at pH 7.0 , and at a constant ionic strength of $I=0.1 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}\left(\mathrm{NEt}_{4} \mathrm{ClO}_{4}\right)$, were treated with by the addition of aliquots (initially of $0.1 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) of a $10^{-3}$ or $10^{-5} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$, respectively, solution of the guest species. Measurements of the fluorescence spectra (over the range 370-550 nm ) of the solutions after each addition (i.e. at $0,0.1,0.2,0.3,0.4,0.5,0.6,0.7,0.8$, $0.9,1,1.2,1.5,2,3,4,5$, and 10 equivalents of guest) were recorded. The dilution effects were overcome by the comparison of the molar fluorescence values, rather than simply considering the emission spectra.

From the molar fluorescence data the inclusion complex stability constants of complexes 4-7 with various guests were also determined with fluorescence measurements following the procedure described in Appendix A.

### 6.6. Determinations of relative quantum yields.

The use of the optically dilute method ${ }^{285}$ was employed for the determination of the quantum yields ( $\Phi_{\mathrm{F}}$ ). Equation $\mathbf{6 . 1}$ relates the quantum yield of an unknown to that of a reference standard.

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Phi_{\mathrm{x}}=\Phi_{\mathrm{r}} \bullet A_{\mathrm{r}} / A_{\mathrm{x}} \bullet F_{\mathrm{x}} / F_{\mathrm{r}} \bullet\left(n_{\mathrm{x}}\right)^{2} /\left(n_{\mathrm{r}}\right)^{2} \tag{6.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

where x refers to the unknown
r refers to the reference
$\Phi$ is the quantum yield
$A$ is the absorbance of the solution at the excitation wavelength
$F$ is the integrated area under the emission spectrum
$n$ is the refractive index of the solvent
The reference standard used was quinine sulfate $\left(10^{-6} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}, \Phi_{\mathrm{r}}=0.55\right.$ in $0.1 \mathrm{~N}\left(0.05 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}\right)$ sulfuric acid). ${ }^{286,287}$ Analytical reagent grade quinine sulfate was dried to constant weight before being used to prepare the standard solutions.

The refractive indices used were, $n=1.422$ for 1,4-dioxane, ${ }^{288} n=1.354$ for $20 \%$ aqueous 1,4-dioxane, ${ }^{289} n=1.333$ for water. ${ }^{288}$

UV-visible absorbance spectra and fluorescence emission spectra of the standard were recorded as described in the above sections. The excitation wavelength for quinine sulfate was matched to that used for the unknown ( 350 nm ) to ensure that the intensity of the exciting light was identical for both reference and unknown. Care must be taken when selecting the excitation wavelength, as the relative quantum yield of quinine sulfate changes with excitation wavelength, as shown in Table 6.1, and this must be taken into account. ${ }^{265}$

Computerised integration was used to calculate the area under each emission spectra curve, between 370 and 550 nm . Errors in quantum yield values obtained are approximately $10 \% .{ }^{285}$

Table 6.1 Change of $\Phi$ of Quinine with excitation wavelength

| $\left.\lambda_{\mathrm{ex}} / \mathrm{nm}\right)$ | Relative $\Phi$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| 250 | 1.02 |
| 313 | 1.00 |
| 345 | 0.98 |
| 348 | 0.99 |
| $350^{*}$ | $1.00^{*}$ |
| 366 | 1.09 |
| 380 | 1.2 |
| 390 | 1.23 |

Table modified from that in Chen ${ }^{290}$. Measurements in $0.1 \mathrm{~N}\left(0.05 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}\right) \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Quantum yield at $313 \mathrm{~nm}(\Phi=0.55)$ taken as 1.00 . *This work.

### 6.7. Synthesis of Compounds

### 6.7.1. Synthesis of pendant arms.

## 9-(2-bromoethyliminomethyl)anthracene, (149).



The title compound was prepared using a modification of the published method of Fabbrizzi and co-workers. ${ }^{108}$ 2-bromoethylamine hydrobromide ( 5.96 g , $29.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in $1.0 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}{ }^{-3} \mathrm{NaOH}\left(30 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and extracted into $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ $\left(5 \times 30 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$. The organic extracts were combined, and the volume reduced to ca 30 $\mathrm{cm}^{3}$. This concentrated solution was then added dropwise to a stirred solution of 9anthraldehyde $(5.00 \mathrm{~g}, 24.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\left(30 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ at RT. The mixture was stirred over molecular sieves ( 3.00 g ) for 1 h , after which time additional 2bromoethylamine hydrobromide ( $5.13 \mathrm{~g}, 25 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{NaOH}(1.01 \mathrm{~g}, 25.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ were added. The reaction mixture was stirred overnight at a gentle reflux, after which time the reaction was cooled to RT, filtered, and the solvent reduced to dryness. The residue was recrystallised from ether/hexane $(1: 1)\left(140 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ to yield the pure product, as crystalline yellow needles ( $5.40 \mathrm{~g}, 72 \%$ ), mp $84-86^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, after drying it under $\mathrm{N}_{2}$. (Found: $\mathrm{C}, 65.65$; H, 4.48; N, 4.52. Calc. for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{BrN}$ : C , 65.40; H, 4.52; N, 4.49\%); $v_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 1635(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N}), 1560,1450,885,745 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{KBr}) ;$ $\lambda_{\max } / \mathrm{nm}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 4: 1\right): 383.8 \mathrm{~nm}\left(\varepsilon / \mathrm{dm}^{3} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1} \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} 8951\right), 364.7$ (9 301), 348.0
(6 318), 333.4 (sh), 253.9 (156 460), 222.0 (10 098); $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 9.45(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s},-$ $\mathrm{C} H=\mathrm{N}-)$, 8.59-8.55 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \operatorname{Anth} H), 8.52(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, Anth $H), 8.06-8.01(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, Anth $H$ ), 7.6-7.4 (4 H, m, Anth $H$ ), $4.37\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 5.55,1.4 \mathrm{~Hz},-\mathrm{CH}_{2}-\mathrm{N}=\right), 3.92(2 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{t}, J 5.55 \mathrm{~Hz},-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Br}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 163.0(1 \mathrm{C},-\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N}-, \mathrm{APT} \downarrow), 131.3$ (2 C, Anth, APT $\uparrow$ ipso), 130.0 ( 2 C, Anth, APT $\uparrow$ ipso), 129.7 ( 1 C, Anth, APT $\downarrow$ ), 128.9 ( 2 C , Anth, APT $\downarrow$ ), 127.8 ( 1 C, Anth, APT $\uparrow$ ipso), 126.8 (2 C, Anth, APT $\downarrow$ ), 125.3 (2 C, Anth, APT $\downarrow$ ), 124.9 (2 C, Anth, APT $\downarrow$ ), $63.9\left(1 \mathrm{C},-\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{CH}_{2}-, \mathrm{APT} \uparrow\right), 33.1(1 \mathrm{C},-$ $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}-\mathrm{Br}, \mathrm{APT} \uparrow\right)$.
(2S)-(+)-3-Phenoxy-1,2-epoxypropane, (160).


The procedure described by Smith ${ }^{114}$ was followed. To a stirred suspension of oil-free sodium hydride $(1.00 \mathrm{~g}, 21.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry DMF $\left(15 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ a solution of phenol ( $1.61 \mathrm{~g}, 17.1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) dissolved in dry DMF $\left(10 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ was added dropwise and stirred for 1 h at RT. A solution of $(2 S)$-(+)-glycidyl tosylate $(3.39 \mathrm{~g}, 13.9 \mathrm{mmol})$ dissolved in dry DMF $\left(12 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ was then added and the reaction was stirred for 1 h and as the reaction mixture thickened dry DMF $\left(10 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ was added. The reaction was then stirred for 18 h after which it was quenched with saturated $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$, ( 10 $\mathrm{cm}^{3}$ ), diluted with water $\left(150 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and extracted into ether $\left(5 \times 150 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$. Combined ether extracts were washed with ice-cold $\mathrm{NaOH}\left(0.1 \mathrm{M}, 4 \times 100 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$, distilled water $\left(200 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$, brine $\left(100 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$, then dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered through a layer $(1 \mathrm{~cm})$
of celite and concentrated under vacuum to yield a pale yellow oil. Purification by flash chromatography (TLC on silica, $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.39$, silica gel, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} /$ Hexane 9:1) yielded 160 as a colourless oil (1.55 g 74\%), $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{298}=+11.3\left(\mathrm{c} 2.57, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}\right)$; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.34-7.24,(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph} H) ; 7.00-6.90,(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph} H) ; 4.22(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 2.9$, $11 \mathrm{~Hz},-H \mathrm{CH}-) ; 3.96$, (1H, dd, J 5.2, $11 \mathrm{~Hz},-\mathrm{HCH}-) ; 3.29$, ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{O})$ ); 2.91, (1 $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 4.2 \mathrm{~Hz},-\mathrm{HCH}(\mathrm{O})) ; 2.76,(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 2.9,5.2 \mathrm{~Hz},-H C H(\mathrm{O})) ; \delta_{\mathrm{c}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 159.4$ (1 C, Ph, ipso), 129.8 (2 C, Ph), 121.5 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ph}), 114.8$ ( $2 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ph}$ ), 68.9 ( $1 \mathrm{C},-\mathrm{CH}_{2}-$ ), $50.4(1 \mathrm{C},-\mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{O})-), 45.0\left(1 \mathrm{C},-\mathrm{CH}_{2}(\mathrm{O})-\right)$.

## (2S)-(+)-3-[4'-(methyl)phenoxy]-1,2-epoxy propane, (161).


$p$-Cresol ( $1.62 \mathrm{~g}, 15.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry DMF $\left(10 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ was added dropwise over 10 min to a stirring oil-free suspension of sodium hydride $(0.360 \mathrm{~g}, 15.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry DMF $\left(10 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ at RT. The solution was kept stirring for 1 h , then followed by the addition of $(2 S)-(+)$ glycidyl tosylate $(3.42 \mathrm{~g}, 15.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ also in dry DMF ( 10 $\mathrm{cm}^{3}$ ) within 15 min . The reaction mixture was stirred for 24 h . The completion of the reaction was monitored using TLC and indicated by the absence of the glycidyl tosylate. At the end of the reaction, the DMF was evaporated, and water ( $25 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) was added to dissolve the sodium tosylate. The product was isolated as pale yellow oil by diethyl ether extraction ( $4 \times 50 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ). To purify the oil, it was passed through a silica column $(60 \mathrm{~g}, 15 \mathrm{~cm})$ to afford colourless oil, $161(1.68 \mathrm{~g}, 70 \%),[\alpha]_{589}{ }^{298}=$
$+2.24\left(c 1.9, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.10,(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=8.8,0.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ph} H), 6.83,(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}$, $\mathrm{J}=2.8,8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ph} H), 4.22(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 3.2,11.1 \mathrm{~Hz},-(\mathrm{O}) H \mathrm{CH}-), 3.93$, ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, 5.6$, $11.1 \mathrm{~Hz},-(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{HCH}-), 3.34-3.37\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}-\mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{O})-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.90(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 4.1,4.9$ Hz, CH-HCH(O)), 2.76 (1 H, dd, J 2.8, 4.9 Hz, CH-HCH(O)), 2.30 (3 H, s, - $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ); $\delta_{C}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 156.4$ ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ph}$, ipso), 130.4 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ph}$, ipso), 129.9 ( $2 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ph}$ ), 114.5 (2 C, $\mathrm{Ph}), 68.8\left(1 \mathrm{C},-\mathrm{CH}_{2}-\right), 50.1(1 \mathrm{C},-\mathrm{CH}-), 44.6(1 \mathrm{C},-\mathrm{CH}-), 20.4\left(1 \mathrm{C},-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.

### 6.7.2. Protection and deprotection steps.

## 1,4,7-Triformyl-1,4,7,10-tetraazacyclododecane, (151).



Using a procedure originally devised by Boldrini ${ }^{225}$ and modified by Yoo, ${ }^{202}$ chloral hydrate ( $3.84 \mathrm{~g}, 23.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to a stirred solution of cyclen $(1.00 \mathrm{~g}$, $5.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ dissolved in anhydrous ethanol $\left(30 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$. The mixture was stirred at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 4 h under nitrogen and concentrated in vacuo to dryness to yield the product, 151, as a yellow oil (1.46 g, quantitative), $\delta_{H}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 8.3-7.8(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}), 3.90-2.65(17 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{br})$; $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ 164.4-162.2 (3 C, $-\mathrm{HC}=\mathrm{O}$ ), 53.1-40.0 ( 8 C , cyclenCH2$)$.

1,4,7-Triformyl-10-(Benzyloxycarbonyl)-1,4,7,10-tetraazacyclododecane, (153).


153

The synthesis of $\mathbf{1 5 3}$ was accomplished by employing a method described by Yoo. ${ }^{202}$ Deionized water $\left(30 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ was added to the flask containing $151(0.682 \mathrm{~g}$, 2.7 mmol , natural pH 9 ) and upon complete dissolution, benzyl chloroformate, 152, $(0.710 \mathrm{~g}, 4.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added and the mixture was stirred for 1 h . After this time the pH was adjusted from 4 to 10 with saturated $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ solution and further benzyl chloroformate $(0.710 \mathrm{~g}, 4.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ added. The solution was stirred for 1 h and the pH adjusted from 6 to 10 (saturated $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ solution) and benzyl chloroformate ( $0.710 \mathrm{~g}, 4.2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) again added to the mixture, which was then stirred overnight under nitrogen. The product was extracted with dichloromethane ( $5 \times 20 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ). The combined organic layers were then washed with saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}\left(10 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered through celite, and concentrated in vacuo to give $\mathbf{1 5 3}$ as a yellow oil: ( $0.583 \mathrm{~g}, 55 \%$ ) which could be used in the triformyl deprotection step without further purification. Purification of 153, for the purposes of further analysis, was accomplished by a procedure devised by Yoo. ${ }^{202}$ Diethyl ether ( $5 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) was used to dissolve $153(0.200 \mathrm{~g}, 0.5 \mathrm{mmol})$, which was then refrigerated overnight to give a thick oil. The ether was then decanted and the thick oil was dissolved in ethyl acetate $\left(1 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and excess diethyl ether was added to precipitate the product. The solvent was then decanted and ether $\left(0.5 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ was added. The white oily substance was then triturated until resinous and then dried for 72 h under vacuum to give a hygroscopic white solid, $153(0.180 \mathrm{~g}, 90 \%), \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.95-8.01(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, H \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 7.28(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}$
$\mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Bn}), 5.05\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{BnCH}_{2}-\right), 3.0-3.6(16 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, cyclenCH 2$) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 166.3(1 \mathrm{C}$, $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 165.5(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 164.8(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 164.3(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 163.8(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Bn})$, 157.8 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Bn}$ ), 136.1 ( $2 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Bn}$ ), 129.0-128.3 (2 C, Bn), 68.0-67.9 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{BnCH}_{2}$ ) 52.7-43.4 (8 C, cyclenCH $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ ).

## 1-(Benzyloxycarbonyl)-1,4,7,10-tetraazacyclododecane.3HCl. $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, (154).



154
The named product was prepared according to the method described by Yoo. ${ }^{202}$ A solution of $\mathbf{1 5 3}(0.504 \mathrm{~g}, 1.3 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in $1 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{HCl}\left(35 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and stirred at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 h after which the solvent was removed in vacuo at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to yield a white solid. The crude product was then refluxed in ethanol $\left(20 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ for 1 h and allowed to cool to RT. The solid was filtered off, and washed with diethyl ether $\left(5 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and then dried in air to yield the $1^{\text {st }}$ crop of the pure product, $154(64.0 \mathrm{mg}$, $12 \%)$. To the ethanol filtrate, excess ether, assessed by cloudiness of the solution, was added and the white precipitate was collected by filtration, washed with diethyl ether $\left(5 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$, and dried in air: yield $2^{\text {nd }}$ crop of $154(0.450 \mathrm{~g}, 84 \%)$, (Found: C, 44.13; H, 7.41; N, 12.80. $\quad \mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{31} \mathrm{Cl}_{3} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ requires: $\mathrm{C}, 44.30 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.20 ; \mathrm{N}, 12.92 \%$ ); $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) 7.43(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Bn}), 5.17\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s},-\mathrm{BnCH}_{2}-\right), 3.69(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{t}, J 5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, cyclenCH $)_{2}$ ), $3.19(12 \mathrm{H}$, br s, cyclenCH2 $)$; $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 1,4\right.$-Dioxane) $159.0(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$, 136.3 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Bn}$ ), 129.5 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Bn}$ ), 129.4 ( $2 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Bn}$ ), 129.0 ( $2 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Bn}$ ), 69.2 ( 1 C ,
$\left.\mathrm{BnCH}_{2}\right), 47.0\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 45.8\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 44.6\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclenCH $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 43.4$ (2 C, cyclenCH2).

## 1-(Benzyloxycarbonyl)-1,4,7,10-tetraazacyclododecane, (155).



To a stirred solution of $\mathbf{1 5 4}(0.514 \mathrm{~g}, 1.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ in water $\left(5 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$, chilled $\mathrm{NaOH}\left(5 \mathrm{M} 10 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ was added dropwise until a pH of 13 was attained. The solution was then stirred for 1 h at RT, extracted with $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\left(4 \times 10 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and the combined organic extracts were washed with chilled $\mathrm{NaOH}\left(1.25 \mathrm{M}, 10 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right), \mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ ( 5 $\mathrm{cm}^{3}$ ), and brine $\left(5 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, gravity filtered, and concentrated in vacuo to give the free amine $155(0.350 \mathrm{~g}, 92 \%), \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.35(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Bn}), 5.15$ $\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s},-\mathrm{CH}_{2}-\mathrm{Bn}\right), 3.63\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}\right.$, cyclenCH ${ }_{2}$ ), 3.6-3.5 (3 H, br m, $-\mathrm{NH}-$ ), 3.2-2.7 (12 $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{m}$, cyclenCH 2$) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 156.3(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 136.2(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Bn}), 128.6(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Bn})$, $128.2(2 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Bn}), 128.0(2 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Bn}), 67.4\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{BnCH}_{2}-\right), 50.3\left(2 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{cyclenCH}_{2}\right), 48.7(2$ C, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $47.6\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclenCH $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ ), $46.6\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$.

## 1-(Benzyloxycarbonyl)-4,7,10-tris((2S)-(-)-2-hydroxy-3-phenoxypropyl)-1,4,7,10-tetraazacyclododecane, (163).



163
Utilising a procedure outlined by Smith ${ }^{114}$ a solution of (2S)-(+)-3-phenoxy-1,2-epoxypropane, $\mathbf{1 6 0},(0.623 \mathrm{~g}, 4.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added to a refluxing solution of $\mathbf{1 5 5}$ $(0.424 \mathrm{~g}, 1.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry ethanol $\left(10 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$. The reaction was monitored by TLC on silica, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ /hexane 9:1) and upon complete disappearance of the epoxide after 5 d , the solvent was evaporated under vacuum to give a viscous yellow oil, $\mathbf{1 6 3}(1.00 \mathrm{~g}$, quantitative), $[\alpha]_{589}{ }^{298}=-57.5\left(\mathrm{c} 0.02, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.29(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar} H)$, $6.94(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{ArH})$, $5.13\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s},-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Bn}\right), 4.3-2.0\left(34 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{m},-\mathrm{OH},-\mathrm{CH}_{2}-\right)$; $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 158.6$ ( $3 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ph}$, ipso), 156.2 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ), 136.6 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Bn}$, ipso), 129.3 ( 6 C, Ph), 128.5 (1 C, Bn), 128.4 (2 C, Bn), 127.9 (2 C, Bn), 120.7 (3 C, Ph), 114.4 (6 $\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ph}), 69.7\left(2 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 69.6\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 67.0\left(1 \mathrm{C},-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Bn}\right), 66.0(2 \mathrm{C}$, methine), 65.3 ( 1 C , methine), $59.5\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, $58.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, 55.1 (2 C , cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 52.8\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 49.8\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 47.6(2 \mathrm{C}$, cyclen $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ).

1-(Benzyloxycarbonyl)-4,7,10-tris ((2S)-2-hydroxy-3-phenoxypropyl)-1,4,7,10tetraazacyclododecane. $3 \mathrm{HCl} . \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, (182).


182

A stirred, ice-cold, solution of $\mathbf{1 6 3}(0.525 \mathrm{~g}, 0.7 \mathrm{mmol})$ dissolved in ethanol $\left(10 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ was treated with aqueous $\mathrm{HCl}\left(32 \% \mathrm{w} / \mathrm{v}, 20 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and allowed to continue stirring for 1 h upon which a white precipitate formed. Precipitate was filtered, washed with ether $\left(5 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$, cold ethanol $\left(5 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and dried in air to give a white powder, 182 ( $0.604 \mathrm{~g}, 97$ \%), (Found: C, 58.53; H, 7.10; N, 6.37. $\mathrm{C}_{43} \mathrm{H}_{61} \mathrm{Cl}_{3} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{9}$ requires: C, $58.40 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.95 ; \mathrm{N}, 6.34 \%)$; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{DMSO}_{\mathrm{d}}\right) 7.37(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{ArH}) ; 7.07$ (10 H, br m, $\mathrm{Ar} H)$; $5.13\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s},-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Bn}\right) ; 4.3-2.6\left(37 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{m}, \quad-\mathrm{CH}_{2^{-}},-\mathrm{OH} \&\right.$ $-\mathrm{N} H) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) 159.9$ ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ), 159.7 (3 C, Ph, ipso), 136.7 (1 C, Bn, ipso), 130.5 (6 C, Ph), 129.9 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Bn}$ ), 129.7 (4 C, Bn), 122.3 (2 C, Ph), 122.2 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ph}$ ), 115.7 ( $6 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ph}$ ), $70.9\left(3 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 70.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Bn}\right), 67.9$ (1 C, methine), $66.0(2$ C , methine), $58.3\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 57.6\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 53.8\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $52.3\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 50.7\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclenCH $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 46.2\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$.

Removal of the benzyloxycarbonyl protecting group was achieved by either acid hydrolysis or by catalytic transfer hydrogenation.

## 1,4,7, tris ((2S)-2-hydroxy-3-phenoxypropyl)-1,4,7,10-tetraazacyclodo-decane . 4 HBr , (166).



Hydrogen bromide ( $45 \%$ in acetic acid, $0.700 \mathrm{~g}, 5.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to a solution of $\mathbf{1 6 3}(0.427 \mathrm{~g}, 0.6 \mathrm{mmol})$ dissolved in acetic acid $\left(10 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and stirred at RT for 5 h . The solution was then diluted with anhydrous diethyl ether until the hydrobromide precipitated. The suspension was then stirred for a further 3 h , filtered by vacuum and, triturated with methanol-ether (1:1) to give an off-white solid, 166 ( $0.175 \mathrm{~g}, 41 \%$ ), (Found: C, 44.23; H, 5.93; N, 5.67. $\mathrm{C}_{35} \mathrm{H}_{54} \mathrm{Br}_{4} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ requires: 44.42; $\mathrm{H}, 5.75 ; \mathrm{N}, 5.92 \%) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) 7.27(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph} H), 6.92(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph} H), 4.8-$ 2.0 (39 H, br m, - $\mathrm{CH}_{2^{-}}$, $\mathrm{NH} \&-\mathrm{OH}$ ); $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) 159.9(2 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ph}$, ipso $)$, 159.6 ( 1 C , Ph, ipso), 130.6 (4 C, Ph), 130.5 (2 C, Ph), 122.3 (1 C, Ph), 122.1 (2 C, Ph), 115.7 (6 $\left.\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ph}), 71.1\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 70.8\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 70.6(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH})_{2}\right), 68.0(1 \mathrm{C}$, methine $)$, $67.8(1 \mathrm{C}$, methine $), 67.3(1 \mathrm{C}$, methine $), 64.9\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 58.1$, ( 1 C , exo$\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, $57.6\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 55.5\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclenCH $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ ), $53.4\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclenCH $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 51.9$ (2 C, cyclen $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $43.8\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$.

## 1,4,7, tris ((S)-(-)-2-hydroxy-3-phenoxypropyl)-1,4,7,10-tetraazacyclododecane, (168).



Cyclohexene $(0.300 \mathrm{~g}, 3.7 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added to a solution of $\mathbf{1 6 3}(0.523 \mathrm{~g}$, $0.7 \mathrm{mmol})$ dissolved in absolute ethanol $\left(10 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$. The solution was stirred and then $10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}$ catalyst $(500 \mathrm{mg})$ was added. The reaction mixture was refluxed at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 h , filtered through a small celite column and the filter cake washed with absolute ethanol $\left(5 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$. The filtrate was concentrated in vacuo to give deprotected 168 as a brown oil $(0.507 \mathrm{~g}, 97 \%),[\alpha]_{589}{ }^{298}=-23.96\left(\mathrm{c} 0.04, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ 7.27 ( $6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar} H$ ); $6.92(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar} H)$; 4.8-2.0 ( $35 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{m},-\mathrm{CH}_{2}-\mathrm{N} H \&-\mathrm{OH}$ ); $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 158.6$ (2 C, Ph, ipso), 158.6 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ph}$, ipso $), 129.3$ ( $2 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ph}$ ), 129.2 ( 4 C , Ph), 120.7 (1 C, Ph), 120.6 (2 C, Ph), 114.5 (4 C, Ph), 114.4 (2 C, Ph), 69.9 (2 C, $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 69.3\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 66.4(1 \mathrm{C}$, methine), $65.5(2 \mathrm{C}$, methine), $60.2(3 \mathrm{C}$, exo$\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ ), $51.4\left(4 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 44.4\left(4 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$.

## 1-(Benzyloxycarbonyl)-4,7,10-tris((2S)-(-)-2-hydroxy-3-[4'-(methyl)phenoxy] propyl)-1,4,7,10-tetraazacyclododecane, (164).



164
A solution of $\mathbf{1 6 1}(2.05 \mathrm{~g}, 12.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry $\operatorname{EtOH}\left(30 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ was added to a refluxing solution of $\mathbf{1 5 5}(1.28 \mathrm{~g}, 4.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry ethanol $\left(30 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$, and was refluxed for 10 days. The reaction was monitored by TLC on silica, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ /hexane 9:1) and upon complete disappearance of the starting material the reaction was cooled to RT and the solvent was evaporated off under vacuum to give the product, 164, as a viscous yellow oil ( 3.33 g , quantitative), $[\alpha]_{589}{ }^{298}=-18.02$ (c 0.02 , $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.37(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Bn}), 7.09(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}), 6.86(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}), 5.32(2$ $\left.\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s},-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Bn}\right), 5.12(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s},-\mathrm{OH}), 4.6-2.2\left(31 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{m},-\mathrm{CH}_{2}-\right), 2.26(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s},-$ $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 156.9$ (2 C, Ar, ipso), 156.6 (1 C, Ar, ipso), 155.9 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ), 136.4 (1 C, Bn, ipso), 131.7 (3 C, Ar), 131.6 ( $6 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ar}$ ), 128.8 (2 C, Bn), 128.2 (3 C, $\mathrm{Bn}), 115.6(6 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ar}), 70.1\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 69.6\left(2 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 67.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{BnCH}_{2}\right), 66.2$ (1 C, methine), 65.9 (2 C, methine), 60.9 ( 1 C , exo- $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ ), 59.9 (1 C, exo- $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ ), $58.1\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 53.8\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclenCH $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ ), $51.3\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 48.0(2 \mathrm{C}$, cyclen $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $46.0(2 \mathrm{C}$, cyclenCH 2$), 20.5\left(3 \mathrm{C},-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.

## 1-(Benzyloxycarbonyl)-4,7,10-tris((2S)-(-)-2-hydroxy-3-[4'-(methyl)phenoxy] propyl)-1,4,7,10-tetraazacyclododecane. 3 HCl , (183).



183

A stirred, ice-cold, solution of $\mathbf{1 6 4}(0.189 \mathrm{~g}, 0.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ dissolved in ethanol $\left(4 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ was treated with aqueous $32 \% \mathrm{HCl}\left(7.2 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and allowed to continue stirring overnight. Upon addition of the acid a white precipitate formed. The precipitate was filtered off, washed with ether $\left(5 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$, cold ethanol $\left(5 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and dried in air to give a white powder, 183 ( $0.098 \mathrm{~g}, 45 \%$ ), (Found: C, 60.66; H, 7.21; N, 5.99. $\mathrm{C}_{46} \mathrm{H}_{65} \mathrm{Cl}_{3} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{8}$ requires: $\left.\mathrm{C}, 60.82 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.14 ; \mathrm{N}, 6.17 \%\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) 7.26(5 \mathrm{H}$, br d, Bn), $7.05(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar} H), 6.84(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar} H), 5.20\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Bn}\right), 4.6-2.4(37$ $\left.\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{m},-\mathrm{CH},-\mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{NH},-\mathrm{CH}_{2}-\right), 2.29\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s},-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) 159.1(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$, 157.9 (2 C, Ar, ipso), 157.7 (1 C, Ar, ipso), 136.9 (1 C, Bn, ipso), 131.8 (2 C, Ar), 131.6 (1 C, Ar), 131.0 (2 C, Ar), 130.9 (4 C, Ar), 129.9 (1 C, Bn), 129.8 (2 C, Bn), 129.7 (2 C, Bn), 115.6 ( $6 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ar}$ ), 71.0 (2 C, $\mathrm{ArO}-\mathrm{CH}_{2}-$ ), 70.1 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{ArO}-\mathrm{CH}_{2}-$ ), 68.2 $\left(1 \mathrm{C},-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Bn}\right), 66.0(2 \mathrm{C}$, methine $), 64.5(1 \mathrm{C}$, methine $), 57.5\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 57.2$ (1 C, exo- $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ ), $56.0(1 \mathrm{C}$, cyclenCH2$), 54.4\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, 54.1 ( 1 C , cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $53.6\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 52.6\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclenCH $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 51.3\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $46.3\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $45.1\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclenCH $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ ), $20.5\left(3 \mathrm{C},-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.

Removal of the benzyloxycarbonyl protecting group was achieved firstly by acid hydrolysis and then by catalytic transfer hydrogenation.

## 1,4,7, tris ((2S)-2-hydroxy-3-[4'-(methyl)phenoxy]propyl)-1,4,7,10-tetraazacyclododecane.4HBr.2EtOH, (167).



Hydrogen bromide ( $45 \%$ in acetic acid, $1.54 \mathrm{~g}, 1.3 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) was added to a solution of $\mathbf{1 6 4}(1.00 \mathrm{~g}, 1.3 \mathrm{mmol})$ dissolved in acetic acid $\left(22 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and stirred at RT overnight. The solution was then diluted with anhydrous diethyl ether until the hydrobromide precipitated. The suspension was then stirred for a further 3 h , filtered by vacuum and, triturated with ethanol-ether (1:1) to give an off-white solid, 167 (yield $0.790 \mathrm{~g}, 66 \%$ ), (Found: C, 46.46 ; H, 6.43 ; N, 5.05. $\mathrm{C}_{42} \mathrm{H}_{72} \mathrm{Br}_{4} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{8}$ requires: C, 46.68; H, 6.72; N, 5.18\%); $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{DMSO}_{6}\right) 7.30(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArH})$, 7.08 ( $5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{m}$, $\mathrm{Ar} H$ ), 6.86 ( $5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar} H$ ), $5.2-2.6\left(51 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{m},-\mathrm{OH},-\mathrm{CH}-,-\mathrm{NH}-,-\mathrm{CH}_{2}-\&\right.$ $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}$ of EtOH$), 2.22\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s},-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.08\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ of EtOH$) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right): \delta$ 157.9 (2 C, Ar, ipso), 157.7 (1 C, Ar, ipso), 131.8 (2 C, Ar), 131.7 (1 C, Ar), 131.0 (4 $\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ar}), 130.9$ (2 C, Ar), 115.6 ( $6 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ar}$ ), $71.1\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 70.1\left(2 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 66.1(2$ C, methine), 64.5 ( 1 C , methine), $58.3\left(2 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right.$ of EtOH$)$, $57.5\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, $57.2\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 56.0(1 \mathrm{C}$, cyclenCH 2$), 55.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 54.1(1 \mathrm{C}$,
cyclen $\left.C H_{2}\right), 53.6\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclenCH $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 52.6\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclenCH $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 51.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclenCH $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2}\right)$, $46.3\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.C H_{2}\right), 45.1\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclenCH $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 20.5\left(3 \mathrm{C},-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 18.4\left(2 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ of EtOH).

1,4,7, tris ((2S)-(-)-2-hydroxy-3-[4'-(methyl)phenoxy]propyl)-1,4,7,10-tetraazacyclododecane, (169).


Cyclohexene ( $1.91 \mathrm{~g}, 3.7 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to a solution of $\mathbf{1 6 4}(3.33 \mathrm{~g}, 4.2$ mmol ) dissolved in absolute ethanol $\left(65 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$. The solution was stirred and then $10 \%$ $\mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}$ catalyst $(3.20 \mathrm{~g})$ was added. The reaction mixture was refluxed at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 h , filtered through a small celite column and the filter cake washed with absolute ethanol $\left(40 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$. The filtrate was concentrated in vacuo to give the deprotected product as a brown oil, $169(1.66 \mathrm{~g}, 60 \%),[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{298}=-23.42\left(\mathrm{c} 0.08, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}\right)$; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.35(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}$ s, ArH$) ; 7.05(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{ArH}) ; 6.79(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, ArH); 4.3-1.9 (35 H, br m, -OH, -NH, - $\left.\mathrm{CH}-\&-\mathrm{CH}_{2}-\right)$; $2.27\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s},-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 156.6$ (3 C, Ar, ipso), 130.0 (3 C, Ar), 129.5 ( $6 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ar}$ ), 114.4 ( $6 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ar}$ ), $70.3\left(2 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 70.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 67.1(1 \mathrm{C}$, methine $), 66.0(2 \mathrm{C}$, methine $), 61.1$ ( 2 C , exo- $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ ), $60.4\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo $\left.-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, $59.7\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $55.8(1 \mathrm{C}$, cyclen $\left.C_{2}\right), 54.6\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 54.2(1 \mathrm{C}, \text { cyclenCH })_{2}\right), 52.9\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$,
$49.6\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.C_{2}\right), 47.8\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 46.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 20.4(3 \mathrm{C},-$ $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ )

## 1-(Benzyloxycarbonyl)-4,7,10-tris((2S)-(-)-2-hydroxy-3-[4'-(tert- butyl)phenoxy

 propyl)-1,4,7,10-tetraazacyclododecane, (165).
(2S)-(+)-3-[4'-(tert-butyl)phenoxy]-1,2-epoxy propane, 162, ( $0.307 \mathrm{~g}, 1.5$ mmol) was dissolved in dry EtOH ( $20 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ). $\mathbf{1 5 5}(0.199 \mathrm{~g}, 0.7 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry EtOH $\left(20 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ was added and the combined mixture was refluxed for 6 days. The reaction was monitored by TLC $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right.$ /hexane, 9:1). The reaction was then cooled to RT, filtered and the filtrate was evaporated to leave a yellow oil, $165(0.420 \mathrm{~g}, 83 \%)$, $[\alpha]_{589}{ }^{298}=-20.9(\mathrm{c} 0.08, \mathrm{MeCN}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{DMSO}_{6} \mathrm{~d}_{6}\right) 7.26(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{Ar}) ; 6.88(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{Ar})$, 5.09 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}$ s, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Bn}$ ), 4.8-2.2 (34 H, br m, -OH, -CH- \& -CH2-), 1.33 (27 H, s, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{DMSO}_{6}\right) 160.0(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 156.2(2 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ar}, i p s o), 155.8(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ar}, i p s o)$, $143.8\left(2 \mathrm{C}, \operatorname{Ar}-\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 143.6\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \operatorname{Ar-C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 136.2(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Bn}$, ipso $), 128.8(2 \mathrm{C}$, $\mathrm{Bn}), 128.2$ ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Bn}$ ), 128.0 ( $2 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Bn}$ ), 126.0 ( $6 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ar}$ ), 114.0 ( $6 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ar}), 70.5$ ( 1 C , $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 70.4\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 70.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 67.8\left(1 \mathrm{C},-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Bn}\right), 65.8(1 \mathrm{C}$, methine), 65.0 ( 1 C , methine), 64.0 ( 1 C , methine), $58.7\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo $\left.-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, $56.1(2 \mathrm{C}$,
exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 54.9\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 53.9\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 51.6\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $49.7\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.C H_{2}\right), 46.4\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.C \mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 45.3\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.C \mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 42.0(1 \mathrm{C}$, cyclen $\left.C H_{2}\right), 41.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.C \mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 34.6,\left(3 \mathrm{C},-\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)\right), 31.9\left(9 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)\right)$.

## 1-(Benzyloxycarbonyl)-4,7,10-tris((2S)-2-hydroxy-3-[4'-(tert- butyl)phenoxy]

 propyl)-1,4,7,10-tetraazacyclododecane.4HBr, (184).

An ice-cold stirred solution of $\mathbf{1 6 5}(0.100 \mathrm{~g}, 0.1 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{EtOH}\left(5 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ was treated with $48 \% \mathrm{HBr}$ in acetic acid $(100 \mu \mathrm{~L})$ and allowed to continue stirring for 1 h . The solvent was evaporated, and the residue was triturated with ether. The solid was collected by filtration, dried under high vacuum, resulting in the product, 184, as an orange powder $(0.039 \mathrm{~g}, 28 \%)$; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{DMSO}_{\mathrm{d}}\right) 7.29(9 \mathrm{H}$, distorted d, J 7.8 $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{Ar} H) ; 6.87(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar} H)$; $5.12\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s},-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Bn}\right)$; 4.3-2.6 (38 H, br m, -$\left.\mathrm{OH},-\mathrm{CH}_{2}{ }^{-},-\mathrm{NH} \&-\mathrm{CH}-\right) ; 1.24\left(27 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s},-\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{DMSO}_{6}\right) 156.2(1 \mathrm{C}$, $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$, 156.1 (1 C, Ar, ipso), 156.0 (2 C, Ar, ipso), 143.1 (2 C, Ar-C( $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}$, ipso), 142.9 (1 C, Ar-C( $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}$, ipso), 136.0 (1 C, Bn, ipso), 128.5 (2 C, Bn), 128.0 (1 C, $\mathrm{Bn}), 127.9(2 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Bn}), 126.1(6 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ar}), 114.0(6 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ar}), 70.3\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 70.1(2 \mathrm{C}$, $\mathrm{OCH}_{2}$ ), $69.8\left(1 \mathrm{C},-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Bn}\right), 65.2$ ( 1 C , methine), 64.8 ( 2 C , methine), 58.4 (3 C, exo-
$\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, $55.5\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $54.1\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 49.3\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclenCH $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ ), 45.0 (2 C, cyclenCH $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ ), $33.8\left(3 \mathrm{C},-\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}, 31.3\left(9 \mathrm{C},-\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right.\right.$.

### 6.7.3. Synthesis of ligands.

1,4,7,10-tetrakis(2S)-(-)-2-hydroxy-3-([4'-(methyl)phenoxy]-propyl)-1,4,7,10tetraazacyclododecane, (thmppc), (185).

$161(1.19 \mathrm{~g}, 7.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry ethanol $\left(10 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ was added dropwise over 10 minutes to a gently refluxing solution of cyclen $(0.304 \mathrm{~g}, 1.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry ethanol $\left(10 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$. The reaction mixture was stirred overnight and the reaction progress was monitored by TLC. The reaction was cooled to RT and the product precipitated as a white solid, $\mathbf{1 8 5}$, which was collected by filtration and dried under vacuum ( 1.40 g , $96 \%),[\alpha]_{589}{ }^{298}=-124$ (c 0.2, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); (Found C, 69.48; H, 8.48; N, 6.81. $\mathrm{C}_{48} \mathrm{H}_{68} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{8}$ requires C, 69.54; H, 8.27; N, 6.76\%); $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{DMSO}_{-} \mathrm{d}_{6}\right) 7.04(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, J 8.2$ $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{Ar} H), 6.81(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, J 8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ar} H), 4.27(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s},-\mathrm{OH}), 4.0-2.3(36 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{m},-$ $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}-\&-(\mathrm{OH}) \mathrm{CH}-\right), 2.21\left(12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s},-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.04(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{Ar}), 6.80(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$, Ar), $4.18(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{m},-\mathrm{OH}), 4.02-2.51\left(36 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{m},-\mathrm{CH}_{2}-\&-(\mathrm{OH}) \mathrm{CH}-\right)$, $2.26(12 \mathrm{H}$,
s, $-\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ); $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 156.8$ (4 C, Ar ipso), 129.9 ( $8 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ar}$ ), 129.8 (4 C, Ar), 114.5 (8 $\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ar}), 70.1\left(4 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{ArO}-\mathrm{CH}_{2}-\right), 66.0(4 \mathrm{C},-(\mathrm{OH}) \mathrm{CH}-), 59.0\left(4 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH}-\mathrm{CH}_{2}-\mathrm{N}\right), 51.6(8$ C , cyclen $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $20.4\left(4 \mathrm{C},-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.

1-(( $N$-(2-(-9-anthracenylmethyl)aminoethyl))-4,7,10-tris((2S)-(-)-2-hydroxy-3-phenoxypropyl)-1,4,7,10-tetraazacyclododecane, ((S)-athppe), (146).

$\mathbf{1 6 8}(2.71 \mathrm{~g}, 4.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in dry $\operatorname{MeCN}\left(200 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and excess 149 $(1.36 \mathrm{~g}, 4.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added as a solid, as was $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(0.540 \mathrm{~g})$ and molecular sieves. The reaction was refluxed for 10 days, in the dark, after which time the reaction mixture was cooled to RT, filtered and the solvent removed under reduced pressure leaving the imine intermediate as a red oil ( $3.23 \mathrm{~g}, 3.8 \mathrm{mmol}, 87 \%$ ). The sample was redissolved in EtOH $\left(40 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}(0.22 \mathrm{~g}, 4 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added. The reaction was stirred overnight, after which time the reaction was diluted with water $\left(40 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$, and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\left(4 \times 30 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$. The combined organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, then filtered and evaporated to yield the crude product as a red oil, $146(1.82 \mathrm{~g}, 76 \%)$. The product was purified either by column chromatography (basic alumina, $1 \% \mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ) yield ( $1.00 \mathrm{~g}, 41 \%$ ) or by converting it to its penta HBr salt, $\mathbf{1 8 7}(1.09 \mathrm{~g}, 45 \%)$. The free ligand was recovered
from the salt by dissolving the pure acid salt, $187,(0.570 \mathrm{~g}, 0.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ in water/ethanol (1:1) and basifying to pH 12 with 1 M NaOH . Extraction with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, drying with $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtration and evaporation of the solvent under reduced pressure gave the product, $\mathbf{1 4 6}$, as a red/brown oil ( 0.377 g , quantitative recovery), $[\alpha]_{589}{ }^{298}=-3.96(c \quad 0.004, \mathrm{EtOH}), \lambda_{\max } / \mathrm{nm}(20 \%$ aqueous 1,4-dioxane) 388.5 nm $\left(\varepsilon / \mathrm{dm}^{3} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1} \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} 6896\right), 368.4$ (7 347), 350.6 (4 647), 334.4 (2 170), 321.1 (sh) (805); $\lambda_{\max } / \mathrm{nm}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} 4: 1\right) 387.5 \mathrm{~nm}\left(\varepsilon / \mathrm{dm}^{3} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1} \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} 6227\right), 367.5$ (6 610), 349.3 (4 316), 333.1 (2 250), 319.0 (1 113); $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{DMSO}_{-} \mathrm{d}_{6}\right) 8.60(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, Anth $H)$, $8.10(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, Anth $H), 7.60(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, Anth $H), 7.30(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph} H), 6.95(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\mathrm{Ph} H)$, 5.3-2.0 (41 H, br m, -OH, - $\left.\mathrm{CH}-,-\mathrm{NH} \&-\mathrm{CH}_{2}-\right)$; $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 158.0(3 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ph}$, ipso), 132.4 (2 C, Anth), 132.2 (2 C, Anth), 130.4 ( 6 C, Ph), 130.0 (1 C, Anth), 126.9 (2 C, Anth), 126.1 ( 1 C, Anth), 126.0 ( 2 C, Anth), 121.6 (2 C, Anth), 121.3 (2 C, Anth), 120.3 (3 C, Ph), $115.2(6 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ph}), 71.4\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 71.1\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 68.7(1$ $\left.\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 68.4(1 \mathrm{C}$, methine $), 67.5(1 \mathrm{C}$, methine), 67.1 ( 1 C , methine), $61.4(1 \mathrm{C}$, exo- $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ ), $58.9\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, $58.3\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo $\left.-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, $57.4\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, $56.4\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 53.1(2 \mathrm{C}$, cyclenCH 2$), 52.5\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 51.9(2 \mathrm{C}$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $51.4\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $50.4\left(1 \mathrm{C},-\mathrm{CH}_{2}-\mathrm{N}\right), 46.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, Anth $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$.

## 1-((N-(2-(-9-anthracenylmethyl)aminoethyl))-4,7,10-tris((2S)-(-)-2-hydroxy-3-phenoxypropyl)-1,4,7,10-tetraazacyclododecane. $5 \mathrm{HCl} . \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, ((S)-athppc.5HCl.Et $\left.\mathbf{2}_{2} \mathrm{O} . \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$, (186).


$146(2.95 \mathrm{~g}, 3.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in EtOH $\left(40 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and cooled in ice, then treated with $32 \% \mathrm{HCl}$ acid $\left(10 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and allowed to stir overnight. The solvent was then concentrated by rotatory evaporation, and the residue was triturated with ether. The brown solid was collected by filtration and dried under vacuum to yield the product as a pale brown powder, $186(1.25 \mathrm{~g}, 33 \%),[\alpha]_{589}{ }^{298}=-4.3(\mathrm{c} 0.009$, EtOH); (Found: C, 59.30; H, 7.60; N, 6.50. $\mathrm{C}_{56} \mathrm{H}_{86} \mathrm{Cl}_{5} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{8}$ requires C, $59.50 ; \mathrm{H}$, 7.30; $\mathrm{N}, 6.20 \%$ ); $\lambda_{\max } / \mathrm{nm}\left(20 \%\right.$ aqueous 1,4-dioxane) $389\left(\varepsilon / \mathrm{dm}^{3} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1} \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} 7890\right)$, 368 ( 8 140), 350 (4 645), 334 (2 167), 321 (sh) ( 800 ); $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) 8.56(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, Anth $H$ ); 8.41 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, Anth $H$ ); $7.98(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, Anth $H) ; 7.49$ (4 H, m, Anth $H$ ); 7.12 ( $6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ph} H) ; 6.83(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph} H) ; 5.2-2.5(56 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{m},-\mathrm{OH},-\mathrm{NH}-,-$ $\left.\mathrm{CH} \&-\mathrm{CH}_{2}-\right), 1.18\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ in $\left.\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) 159.8(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ph}, i p s o)$, 159.7 (2 C, Ph, ipso), 132.8 (2 C, Anth, ipso), 132.3 (1 C, Anth, ipso), 132.0 (2 C, Anth, ipso), 130.6 (6 C, Ph), 128.9 (2 C, Anth), 126.5 (2 C, Anth), 124.4 (1 C, Anth), 124.2 (2 C, Anth), 122.4 (3 C, Ph), 122.2 (2 C, Anth), 115.7 (6 C, Ph), 70.9 (2 C, $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 70.5\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 68.5(1 \mathrm{C}$, methine), $68.0(1 \mathrm{C}$, methine), $67.0(1 \mathrm{C}$, methine), 66.9 ( $2 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ in $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), $66.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 65.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$,
$60.2\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 58.5\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 58.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 56.1(2 \mathrm{C}$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 54.0\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 52.3\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclenCH $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 51.7\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $44.8\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, Anth $\left.C \mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 15.5\left(2 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ in $\left.\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$.

1-((N-(2-(-9-anthracenylmethyl)aminoethyl))-4,7,10-tris((2S)-2-hydroxy-3-phenoxypropyl)-1,4,7,10-tetraazacyclododecane. $5 \mathrm{HBr} .2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, ((S)-athppc.5HBr.2H2O), (187).


187
$146(1.82 \mathrm{~g}, 2.9 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in dry $\operatorname{EtOH}\left(5 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The ice-cold solution was treated with aqueous $48 \% \mathrm{HBr}\left(1.82 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and allowed to stir for 1 h . The solvent was evaporated and the residue triturated with ether. The solid was collected by filtration and dried under high vacuum. The product was a brown powder, 187 ( $0.575 \mathrm{~g}, 15 \%$ ), (Found: C, 48.30; H, 5.53; N, 5.54. $\mathrm{C}_{52} \mathrm{H}_{74} \mathrm{Br}_{5} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{8}$ requires: $\mathrm{C}, 48.17 ; \mathrm{H}, 5.75 ; \mathrm{N}, 5.40 \%$ ); $\lambda_{\max } / \mathrm{nm}$ ( $20 \%$ aqueous 1,4-dioxane) $388\left(\varepsilon / \mathrm{dm}^{3} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1} \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} 7900\right), 369$ (8350), 351 (4650), 335 (2165), 321 (sh)(800); $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right): 8.42(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, Anth $), 8.00(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, Anth ), $7.50(4 \mathrm{H}$, m, Anth $), 7.13(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ph}), 6.83(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}), 5.30(13 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s},-\mathrm{OH} \&-$ NH -), 4.6-2.6 (37 H, br m, -CH-\& - $\mathrm{CH}_{2}-$ ); $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right): 160.0$ (1 C, Ph, ipso), 159.8 (2 C, Ph, ipso), 132.8 (2 C, Anth), 132.3 (2 C, Anth), 131.8 (1 C, Anth), 130.6 (6 C,

Ph), 129.0 (2 C, Anth), 126.7 (2 C, Anth), 124.9 (1 C, Anth), 124.5 (2 C, Anth), $122.4(3 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ph}), 122.2(2 \mathrm{C}$, Anth $), 115.7(6 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ph}), 70.9\left(2 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 70.5(1 \mathrm{C}$, $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 68.1(1 \mathrm{C}$, methine), $67.5(1 \mathrm{C}$, methine), 66.9 ( 1 C , methine), $65.5(1 \mathrm{C}$, exo$\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 64.9 \mathrm{C},\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 60.1\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 58.4\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 57.9$ $\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo $\left.-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 55.5\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 53.3\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 52.1(2 \mathrm{C}$, cyclen $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $45.8\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.C \mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 44.0\left(1 \mathrm{C},-\operatorname{Anth} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$.

## 1-((N-(2-(-9-anthracenylmethyl)aminoethyl))-4,7,10-tris((2S)-2-hydroxy-3-[4'-

 (methyl)phenoxylpropyl)-1,4,7,10-tetraazacyclododecane, ((S)-athmppc), (170).
$169(0.871 \mathrm{~g}, 1.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in dry $\mathrm{MeCN}\left(60 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right) . \mathbf{1 4 9}(0.386$ $\mathrm{g}, 1.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added as a solid, as was $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(0.133 \mathrm{~g})$. Molecular sieves were added to absorb the produced water. The reaction was wrapped in foil to keep out light. The reaction was refluxed for 10 days after which time the reaction mixture was cooled to RT, filtered and the solvent removed under reduced pressure. The product formed as a red oil. This was redissolved in EtOH ( $25 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) and $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$ $(0.10 \mathrm{~g})$ was added as a solid. The solution was stirred overnight, then diluted with water $\left(30 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$, which turned it milky white. It was then extracted into $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(4 \mathrm{x}$ $30 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ), which was dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. The drying agent was removed by filtration
and the solvent was evaporated, leaving a residue which was dried in vacuo to yield the crude product, $\mathbf{1 7 0}$, as a red oil $(0.740 \mathrm{~g}, 67 \%)$. Purification was achieved by making the acid salt of the ligand. Crude $\mathbf{1 7 0}(0.240 \mathrm{~g}, 0.3 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in dry $\mathrm{EtOH}\left(3 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and cooled in ice-water. $32 \%$ aqueous $\mathrm{HCl}\left(0.4 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}, 5.0 \mathrm{mmol}\right)$ was then added dropwise. The solution was stirred overnight, and the solvent was then evaporated to leave an oily residue. Trituration with ether yielded a pale brown powder, 188, that was dried in vacuo $(0.121 \mathrm{~g}, 42 \%)$. The free ligand was recovered by dissolving the pure acid salt, 188, in water/ethanol (1:1) and basifying to pH 12 with 1 M NaOH . Extraction with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, drying with $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtration and evaporation of the solvent under reduced pressure gave the pure product, 170, as a red/brown oil ( 0.102 g , quantitative recovery); $\lambda_{\max } / \mathrm{nm}$ ( $20 \%$ aqueous 1,4-Dioxane) $386.4\left(\varepsilon / \mathrm{dm}^{3} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1} \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} 6226\right), 366.5$ (6 673), 348.8 (4 345), 332.6 (2 141), 320.1 (sh) (920); $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 8.44(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\operatorname{Anth} H) ; 8.02(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, Anth $H) ; 7.46$ (2 H, m, Anth $H$ ); 7.33 (4 H, m, Anth $H)$; 7.07 ( $6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \operatorname{ArH}) ; 6.80(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Ar} H)$; 5.3$2.5\left(41 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{m},-\mathrm{NH}-,-\mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{CH} \&-\mathrm{CH}_{2}-\right) ; 2.23\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s},-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 156.5(1$ C, Ar, ipso), 156.3 (2 C, Ar, ipso), 131.4 (2 C, Anth), 130.0 (6 C, Ar), 129.2 (3 C, Ar), 129.0 (1 C, Anth), 128.7 (2 C, Anth), 128.4 (1 C, Anth), 128.1 (2 C, Anth), 128.1 (2 C, Anth), 126.3 (2 C, Anth), 125.3 (2 C, Anth), 115.3 (2 C, Ar), 114.3 (4 C, Ar), $70.3\left(2 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 69.2\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 66.4(1 \mathrm{C}$, methine), 65.6 (2 C, methine), $62.9\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 60.4\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 59.7\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, $57.2(1 \mathrm{C}$, exo$\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right)$, $53.0-50.0\left(8 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{m}\right.$, cyclenCH 2 ), $45.5\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, AnthCH 2 ), $20.4\left(3 \mathrm{C},-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.

## 1-((N-(2-(-9-anthracenylmethyl)aminoethyl))-4,7,10-tris((2S)-(-)-2-hydroxy-3-[(4-methyl)phenoxy]propyl)-1,4,7,10-tetraazacyclododecane. 5 HBr .EtOH, ((S)-athmppc.5HBr.EtOH), (189).



189
$170(0.440 \mathrm{~g}, 0.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in $\mathrm{EtOH}\left(7 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and cooled in ice, then treated dropwise with $48 \% \mathrm{HBr}$ acid $\left(0.3 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and allowed to stir overnight. The solvent was then concentrated by rotatory evaporation, and the residue was triturated with ether. The brown solid was collected by filtration and dried under vacuum to yield the product, $\mathbf{1 8 9}$, as a pale brown powder $(0.361 \mathrm{~g}, 68 \%),[\alpha]_{589}{ }^{298}=$ -9.9 (c 0.005, EtOH); (Found: C, 50.70; H, 6.12; N, 5.02. $\mathrm{C}_{57} \mathrm{H}_{82} \mathrm{Br}_{5} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{7}$ requires C, 50.76; H, 6.13; N, 5.19\%); $\lambda_{\max } / \mathrm{nm}$ (20\% aqueous 1,4-Dioxane) $389\left(\varepsilon / \mathrm{dm}^{3} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1}\right.$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1} 8$ 148), 367 (9 291), 349 (4 409), 334 (2 813), 319 (sh) (937); $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{DMSO}_{6}\right)$ $8.63(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, Anth $H), 8.50(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}$ s, Anth $H), 8.02(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}$ s, Anth $H)$, $7.62(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}$ s, Anth $H$ ), $7.25(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}$ s, $\operatorname{Ar} H), 6.85(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}$ s, $\operatorname{ArH}), 5.2-2.2(49 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}$ m, $-\mathrm{CH},-$ $\mathrm{CH}_{2}-,-\mathrm{OH},-\mathrm{NH},-\mathrm{OH}$ in $\mathrm{EtOH} \& \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ in EtOH$), 2.05\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s},-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.06(3 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ in EtOH ); $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{DMSO}_{6}\right) 156.3$ (3 C, Ar, ipso), 130.9 (2 C, Anth), 130.8 (6 C, Ar), 129.9 (1 C, Anth), 129.6 (3 C, Ar), 129.4 (2 C, Anth), 129.1 (1 C, Anth), 127.1 (2 C, Anth), 125.6 (2 C, Anth), 124.8 (2 C, Anth), 124.6 (2 C, Anth), 114.4 (6 C, Ar),
$70.2\left(3 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 56.1\left(6 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$, exo- $-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}$, \& $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ in EtOH$), 53.0-46.0(9$ C, cyclen $C H_{2}$ \& Anth $\left.C H_{2}\right), 20.4\left(3 \mathrm{C},-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 18.5\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ in EtOH$)$.

## $N$-(2-(-9-anthracenylmethyl)iminoethyl) -1,4,7,10-tetraazacyclododecane, (174).



The title compound was synthesized using a modification of the method used by Fabbrizzi and co-workers ${ }^{108}$ and modified by Campbell ${ }^{190}$. Cyclen ( 2.85 g , $16.9 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in hot dry toluene $\left(60 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and $\mathbf{1 4 9}(1.00 \mathrm{~g}, 3.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added as a solid. The reaction mixture was stirred under reflux for 3 h . Cyclen hydrobromide precipitated soon after the reaction started. The reaction mixture was allowed to cool, followed by filtration to remove the hydrobromide salt. The clear gold coloured solution was washed with NaOH solution $\left(0.1 \mathrm{M}, 5 \times 40 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and distilled water $\left(3 \times 20 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$. The organic layer was dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and the solvent removed by reduced pressure. The resultant gold coloured sticky residue, 174, ( $1.12 \mathrm{~g}, 86 \%$ ) was used without further purification. $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 9.53(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\mathrm{N}=\mathrm{C} H), 8.63(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 1.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \operatorname{Anth} H), 8.59(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, Anth $H), 8.02(2 \mathrm{H}$, distorted dd, $J 0.7,2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, Anth $H$ ), $7.47(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, Anth $H), 4.09\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 6.8 \mathrm{~Hz},-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}=\mathrm{C}\right)$, $3.05\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.8-2.1\left(19 \mathrm{H}\right.$, br m, cyclenCH $H_{2}$ \& $\left.\mathrm{N} H\right)$;
$\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 161.0(1 \mathrm{C},-\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{APT} \downarrow), 131.1(2 \mathrm{C}$, Anth, APT$\uparrow$ ipso $), 130.0(2 \mathrm{C}$, Anth, APT $\uparrow$ ipso), 129.4 (1 C, Anth, APT $\downarrow$ ), 128.7 (2 C, Anth, APT $\downarrow$ ), 127.6 ( 1 C , Anth, APT $\uparrow$ ipso), 126.6 (2 C, Anth, APT $\downarrow$ ), 125.1 (2 C, Anth, APT $\downarrow$ ), 124.9 (2 C, Anth, APT $\downarrow$ ), $61.0\left(1 \mathrm{C},-\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{CH}_{2}-, \mathrm{APT} \uparrow\right), 55.5\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}-\mathrm{CH}_{2}-\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{APT} \uparrow\right), 52.0$ (2 C, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}, \mathrm{APT} \uparrow\right), 46.8\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}, \mathrm{APT} \uparrow\right), 45.8\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$, $\mathrm{APT} \uparrow), 45.2$ ( $2 \mathrm{C}, \operatorname{cyclenCH} \mathrm{H}_{2}, \mathrm{APT} \uparrow$ ).

## $N$-(2-(-9-anthracenylmethyl)aminoethyl) -1,4,7,10-tetraazacyclododecane,

 (antac-12), (131).

Using a procedure devised by Campbell ${ }^{291}$ and modified by Plush, ${ }^{291}$ crude imine, 174, ( 1.20 g ) was dissolved in dry EtOH $\left(70 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$. Excess $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}(0.150 \mathrm{~g}$, 4.0 mmol ) was added in portions and the reaction was stirred overnight. The mixture was diluted with water $\left(50 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and the organic product was extracted into $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ $\left(3 \times 25 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$. The combined organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and the solvent was evaporated off. A gold coloured sticky residue resulted (1.21 g). The product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel basified by running a $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} /$ triethylamine ( $70: 24: 6$ ) mixture through it. The product was then eluted using $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3} / \mathrm{MeOH} /$ aq. $\mathrm{NH}_{3}(28 \%)(70: 24: 6), \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.8$; to give 131, as a
reddish oil ( $0.62 \mathrm{~g}, 48 \%$ ). Purification can also be achieved using a deactivated basic alumina column $\left(2 \% \mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right)$ to yield the product, $\mathbf{1 3 1}$, as a reddish oil $(0.707 \mathrm{~g}, 55 \%), \lambda_{\max } / \mathrm{nm}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}\right) 386 \mathrm{~nm}\left(\varepsilon / \mathrm{dm}^{3} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1} \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} 5771\right), 366(6066)$, 348 (3 971), 331 (2 128), 316 (1 224); $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ 8.39-8.35 (3 H, m, Anth $H$ ), 7.96 (2 H, distorted dd, $J 1.4,9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, Anth $H$ ), 7.6-7.4 (4 H, m, Anth $H$ ), $4.40(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, AnthCH $)_{2}$, $2.99\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.64\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right)$, 2.54-2.16 (20 H, br m, -NH-, cyclenCH ${ }_{2}$ ); $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 131.9$ (1 C, Anth, ipso), 131.4 (2 C, Anth, ipso), 130.1 (2 C, Anth, ipso)), 128.9 (2 C, Anth), 126.9 (1 C, Anth), 125.9 (2 C, Anth), 124.8 (2 C, Anth), 124.3 (2 C, Anth), 54.8 (1 C, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 52.1$ $\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 48.4\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 46.6\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 45.8(1 \mathrm{C}$, Anth $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 45.6\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 45.0(2 \mathrm{C} \text {, cyclenCH })_{2}$.

## $N$-(2-(-9-anthracenylmethyl)aminoethyl) -1,4,7,10-tetraazacyclododecane. 3 HBr . $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, (190).



Hydrobromic acid $(48 \%, 200 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.60 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added dropwise to an icecold solution of $\mathbf{1 3 1}(0.130 \mathrm{~g}, 0.3 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry ethanol $\left(7 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$. Upon addition of the acid, the solution was stirred for a further 1 h . During this time a pale brown precipitate formed, which was collected by vacuum filtration. The solid was washed with ice-cold ethanol and dried under vacuum to yield the product, $\mathbf{1 9 0}(0.150 \mathrm{~g}$, 57\%), (Found: C, $45.20 ; \mathrm{H}, 5.92 ; \mathrm{N}, 10.35 . \mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{40} \mathrm{Br}_{3} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}$ requires: C, $45.06 ; \mathrm{H}$,
6.05; $\mathrm{N}, 10.51 \%) ; \lambda_{\max } / \mathrm{nm}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) 387 \mathrm{~nm}\left(\varepsilon / \mathrm{dm}^{3} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1} \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} 7493\right), 367$ (8235), 349 (5653), 333 (3152), 317 (1863); $v_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{KBr}) 3420,3237,3035,2800$, 2690, 1626, 1560, 1401, 1160, 735; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{DMSO}_{\mathrm{d}}\right) 8.44(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, Anth $H), 8.39(2 \mathrm{H}$, d, $J 5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, Anth $H), 7.95(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, Anth $H)$, 7.6-7.3 (4 H, m, Anth $H$ ), 4.74 (2 H , br s, AnthCH2 $), 3.00\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.60(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, exo$\left.\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 2.36(25 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{OH},-\mathrm{NH}-\& \text { cyclenCH})_{2}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 131.5(1 \mathrm{C}$, Anth, ipso), 131.1 (2 C, Anth, ipso), 130.8 (2 C, Anth, ipso), 129.5 (2 C, Anth), 128.0 (1 C, Anth), 125.9 (2 C, Anth), 123.9 (2 C, Anth), 121.7 (2 C, Anth), 54.3 ( 1 C , exo$\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ ), $52.4\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 48.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 46.2\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclenCH $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ ), 45.8 $\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, Anth $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 45.6\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 44.9\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$.

1-(( $N$-(2-(-9-anthracenylmethyl)( $N$-(2S)-2-hydroxy-3- phenoxypropyl) amino ethyl))-4,7,10-tris((2S)-2-hydroxy-3-phenoxypropyl)-1,4,7,10-tetraazacyclodo decane, ((S)-apthppe), (171).

$131(0.366 \mathrm{~g}, 0.9 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in dry EtOH $\left(23 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and stirred whilst warming the reaction to reflux. A solution of $\mathbf{1 6 0}(0.550 \mathrm{~g}, 3.7 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry

EtOH $\left(26 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ was added dropwise. The reaction was stirred under reflux for 7 d and monitored by TLC (alumina, $\mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} 4: 96$ ). Upon disappearance of the epoxide, the reaction was cooled to RT, and the solvent removed to leave a red/brown oil. This was purified on a basic alumina column (hexane $/ \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ 1:9) to remove three impurity bands, then flushed with MeOH to recover the product. Removal of solvent from the final fraction, and drying under vacuum yielded a red/brown oil, $171(0.684 \mathrm{~g}, 75 \%)$, $\lambda_{\max } / \mathrm{nm}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) 388.7\left(\varepsilon / \mathrm{dm}^{3} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1} \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} 9\right.$ 529), 368.7 (9 935), 350.3 (6 407), 333.9 (3 381), 320.0 (sh) (1784); $\lambda_{\max } / \mathrm{nm}(20 \%$ aqueous 1,4-dioxane) $386.4\left(\varepsilon / \mathrm{dm}^{3} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1} \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} 7891\right), 366.5$ (8562), 348.6 (5580), 332.4 (2947), $319.8(\mathrm{sh})(1360) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}\right) 8.55(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, Anth $H), 8.39(1 \mathrm{H}$, s, Anth $H$ ), $8.00(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, Anth $H), 7.47(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, Anth $H), 7.35(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph} H)$, $7.00(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph} H), 6.71(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ph} H) ; 4.8-1.8(46 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{m},-\mathrm{OH},-\mathrm{CH}-, \&-$ $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ) ; $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 157.8$ (4 C, Ph, ipso), 130.9 (2 C, Anth, ipso), 130.8 (2 C, Anth, ipso), 129.3 (1 C, Anth, ipso), 129.0 (8 C, Ph), 128.8 (2 C, Anth), 127.4 (1 C, Anth), 125.6 (2 C, Anth), 124.5 (2 C, Anth), 124.1 (2 C, Anth), 120.4 (4 C, Ph), 114.2 ( 8 C, $\mathrm{Ph}), 71.1\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 69.8\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 69.4\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 68.7\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 68.4$ ( 1 C , methine), 67.2 ( 1 C , methine), 66.6 ( 1 C , methine), 65.8 ( 1 C , methine), 65.2 ( 1 C , exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 60.1\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, $58.2\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, $57.5\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, $55.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, $54.2\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, $52.8\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $51.8(2 \mathrm{C}$, cyclenCH $)_{2}$, $51.4\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclenCH $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 50.1\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclenCH $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 46.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, Anth- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}-\right)$.

1-((N-(2-(-9-anthracenylmethyl)( $N$-(2S)-(-)-2-hydroxy-3- phenoxypropyl)amino ethyl))-4,7,10-tris((2S)-2-(-)-hydroxy-3-phenoxypropyl)-1,4,7,10-tetraazacyclo dodecane. $5 \mathrm{HCl},((S)$-apthppc. 5 HCl$)$, (192).


192
$171(0.960 \mathrm{~g}, 1.1 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in $\mathrm{EtOH}\left(14 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and cooled in ice and treated dropwise with $36 \%$ aqueous $\mathrm{HCl}\left(0.76 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}, 9.9 \mathrm{mmol}\right)$. The mixture was allowed to stir overnight, then the solvent was evaporated. The residue was triturated with ether. The white solid was collected by filtration, and dried under vacuum to yield the product, 192, as an off-white powder ( $0.866 \mathrm{~g}, 55 \%$ ), mp 121$123^{\circ}$; (Found: C, 61.60; H, 7.10; N, 5.60. $\mathrm{C}_{61} \mathrm{H}_{80} \mathrm{Cl}_{5} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{8}$ requires C, 61.60; H, 6.80; $\mathrm{N}, 5.90 \%) ; \lambda_{\max } / \mathrm{nm}\left(20 \%\right.$ aqueous 1,4-dioxane) $389\left(\varepsilon / \mathrm{dm}^{3} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1} \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} 8148\right), 369$ $\left(\varepsilon / \mathrm{dm}^{3} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1} \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} 8982\right), 350\left(\varepsilon / \mathrm{dm}^{3} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1} \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} 6144\right), 334\left(\varepsilon / \mathrm{dm}^{3} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1} \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} 3\right.$ 201), 318 (sh) $\left(\varepsilon / \mathrm{dm}^{3} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1} \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} 1463\right) ;[\alpha]_{589}{ }^{298}=-40.9(c \quad 0.005, \mathrm{EtOH})$; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{DMSO}_{6}\right) 8.83(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \operatorname{Anth} H), 8.73(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{m}$, Anth $H), 8.18(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, Anth $H$ ), 7.5-7.8 ( $4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, Anth $H$ ), $7.25(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph} H), 6.90(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph} H), 6.70(4 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph} H), 4.50(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s},-\mathrm{OH}), 4.40-1.80\left(47 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{m},-\mathrm{CH}-,-\mathrm{NH} \&-\mathrm{CH}_{2}-\right)$; $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{DMSO}_{6}\right) 158.5$ ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ph}$ ipso, APT $\downarrow$ ), 158.3 ( $2 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ph}$ ipso, APT $\downarrow$ ), 158.2 ( 1 C , Ph ipso, APT $\downarrow$ ), 131.6 (2 C, Anth ipso, APT $\downarrow$ ), 131.3 ( 1 C , Anth ipso, APT $\downarrow$ ),
130.84 (2 C, Anth ipso, APT $\downarrow$ ), 129.9 (2 C, Anth, APT $\uparrow$ ), 129.4 ( $6 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ph}, \mathrm{APT} \uparrow$ ), 129.2 (2 C, Ph, APT $\uparrow$ ), 127.6 (2 C, Anth, APT $\uparrow$ ), 125.5 (2 C, Anth, APT $\uparrow$ ), 124.8 (2 C, Anth, APT $\uparrow$ ), 124.1 ( 1 C, Anth, APT $\uparrow$ ), 120.9 ( $2 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ph}, \mathrm{APT} \uparrow$ ), 120.8 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ph}$, $\mathrm{APT} \uparrow), 120.7$ ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ph}, \mathrm{APT} \uparrow$ ), 114.3 ( $4 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ph}, \mathrm{APT} \uparrow$ ), 114.2 ( $4 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ph}, \mathrm{APT} \uparrow$ ), 70.4 $\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}, \mathrm{APT} \downarrow\right), 69.9\left(2 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}, \mathrm{APT} \downarrow\right), 69.7\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}, \mathrm{APT} \downarrow\right), 65.1(1 \mathrm{C}$, methine, $\mathrm{APT} \uparrow$ ), 64.0 ( 2 C, methine, $\mathrm{APT} \uparrow$ ), 63.5 ( 1 C, methine, $\mathrm{APT} \uparrow$ ), 61.4 ( 1 C , exo- $C \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{APT} \downarrow$ ), $58.4\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.C \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{APT} \downarrow\right), 58.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.C \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{APT} \downarrow\right)$, $57.8\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{APT} \downarrow\right), 56.5\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{APT} \downarrow\right), 51.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$, APT $\downarrow$ ), 50.5 ( 2 C, cyclen $C \mathrm{H}_{2}, \mathrm{APT} \downarrow$ ), 50.1 ( 2 C, cyclen $C \mathrm{H}_{2}, \mathrm{APT} \downarrow$ ), 49.5 ( 2 C , cyclen $C \mathrm{H}_{2}$, APT $\downarrow$ ), $48.0\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.C \mathrm{H}_{2}, \mathrm{APT} \downarrow\right), 45.9\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, Anth $\left.C \mathrm{H}_{2}, \mathrm{APT} \downarrow\right)$.

1-((N-(2-(-9-anthracenylmethyl)(N-(2S)-(-)-2-hydroxy-3-phenoxypropyl)amino ethyl))-4,7,10-tris((2S)-(-)-2-hydroxy-3-phenoxypropyl)-1,4,7,10-tetraazacyclo dodecane.5HBr, ((S)-apthppc.5HBr), (193).


193
$171(0.955 \mathrm{~g}, 0.1 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in acetic acid $\left(3 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and cooled in ice and treated dropwise with a $1: 1$ mixture of $\mathrm{HBr} /$ acetic acid $\left(0.166 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$. The mixture was allowed to stir for 5 h , then the solvent was evaporated. The residue
was triturated with ether. The white solid was collected by filtration, and dried under vacuum to yield the product as an off-white powder, 193 ( $0.052 \mathrm{~g}, 38 \%$ ), mp 121$123^{\circ} ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{298}=-40.89$ (c 0.007, EtOH); (Found: C, $51.90 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.00 ; \mathrm{N}, 5.00$. $\mathrm{C}_{61} \mathrm{H}_{80} \mathrm{Br}_{5} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{8}$ requires C, $\left.51.93 ; \mathrm{H}, 5.72 ; \mathrm{N}, 4.96 \%\right)$; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{DMSO}_{-} \mathrm{d}_{6}\right) 8.85(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}$, Anth $H$ ), $8.65(2 \mathrm{H}, \operatorname{br}$ m, Anth $H), 8.18(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{m}, \operatorname{Anth} H), 7.60(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}$ m, Anth $H)$, 7.26 ( $8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Ph} H), 6.95(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Ph} H), 6.58(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}$ s, $\mathrm{Ph} H), 5.8-2.6(51 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}$ $\left.\mathrm{m},-\mathrm{CH}-,-\mathrm{N} H,-\mathrm{OH} \&-\mathrm{CH}_{2}-\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{DMSO}_{-\mathrm{d}_{6}}\right) 158.3$ (1 C, Ph, ipso), 158.2 (3 C, Ph, ipso), 131.9 (1 C, Anth, ipso), 130.9 (2 C, Anth, ipso), 130.8 (2 C, Anth, ipso), 129.6 (8 C, Ph), 127.8 (2 C, Anth), 126.1 (1 C, Anth), 125.8 (2 C, Anth), 124.8 (2 C, Anth), 124.0 ( 2 C, Anth), $121.0(4 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ph}), 114.5(8 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ph}), 70.4\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 69.8(3 \mathrm{C}$, $\mathrm{OCH}_{2}$ ), 65.0 ( 2 C , methine), 63.8 ( 1 C , methine), 62.9 ( 1 C , methine), 56.0 (3 C, exo$\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, $55.3\left(3 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 51.7(2 \mathrm{C}$, cyclenCH 2$), 50.0\left(4 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 47.8$ (2 C, cyclenCH $)_{2}$, $46.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, Anth $\left.C \mathrm{H}_{2}\right)$.

1-(( $N$-(2-(-9-anthracenylmethyl)( $N$-(2S)-2-hydroxy-3-[(4'-methyl)phenoxy] propyl)aminoethyl) $)$-4,7,10-tris((2S)-2-hydroxy-3-[(4'-methyl)phenoxy]propyl)-1,4,7,10-tetraazacyclododecane, ((S)-amthmppc), (172).


172
$131(0.320 \mathrm{~g}, 0.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in dry $\operatorname{EtOH}\left(16 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and stirred whilst warming the reaction to reflux. A solution of $161(0.532 \mathrm{~g}, 3.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry EtOH $\left(16 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ was added dropwise. The reaction was stirred under reflux for 10 d and monitored by TLC (alumina, $4 \% \mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ). Upon disappearance of the starting epoxide, the reaction was cooled to RT, and the solvent removed to leave an orange oil $(0.910 \mathrm{~g})$. This was purified on a basic alumina column ( $10 \%$ hexane $/ \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ) giving a red/brown oil, $172(0.684 \mathrm{~g}, 82 \%)$; $\lambda_{\max } / \mathrm{nm}$ ( $20 \%$ aqueous 1,4-Dioxane) $388.7 \mathrm{~nm}\left(\varepsilon / \mathrm{dm}^{3} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1} \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} 9522\right.$ ), 368.7 (9 941), 350.3 (6532), 334.0 (3 607), 320.2 (2 054); $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 8.49(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, Anth $H) ; 8.38(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, Anth $H$ ); 7.97 ( 2 H , distorted d, $J 7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, Anth $H$ ); $7.46(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, Anth $H)$; $7.03(8 \mathrm{H}$, br s, $\operatorname{ArH}$ ); 6.78 ( $8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{ArH})$; 4.8-1.2 ( $\left.46 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{m},-\mathrm{OH},-\mathrm{CH}-\&-\mathrm{CH}_{2}-\right) ; 2.26$ (12 $\left.\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s},-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 156.4$ (4 C, Ar, ipso), 131.8 (2 C, Anth, ipso), 131.6 (1 C, Anth, ipso), 130.0 ( $8 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ar}$ ), 129.9 (4 C, Ar), 129.0 (2 C, Anth, ipso), 128.0 (2 C, Anth), 127.9 (2 C, Anth), 127.0 (2 C, Anth), 126.0 (1 C, Anth), 124.8 (2 C, Anth), 114.4 ( $8 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ar}$ ), 114.1 ( $2 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ar}$ ), $70.3\left(4 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 67.9$ ( 1 C , methine), 66.9 ( 1 C , methine), 65.5 ( 1 C , methine), 65.3 ( 1 C , methine), $60.4\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo $\left.-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, $58.3(1 \mathrm{C}$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 58.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, $57.8\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, $56.3\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, $53.8\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 53.2\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclenCH $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ ), $53.0(1 \mathrm{C}$, cyclenCH 2$)$, $52.3(1 \mathrm{C}$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 52.1\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 51.8\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 50.3\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $50.0(1 \mathrm{C}$, cyclenCH2$), 49.8(1 \mathrm{C}$, cyclenCH2$), 47.8\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, Anth $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $20.1(4 \mathrm{C}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ).

1-(( $N$-(2-(-9-anthracenylmethyl)( $N$-(2S)-(-)-2-hydroxy-3-[4'-methyl)phenoxy] propyl)aminoethyl))-4,7,10-tris((2S)-(-)-2-hydroxy-3-[(4'-methyl)phenoxy]
 $\mathbf{3 H} \mathbf{2} \mathbf{O}$ ), (194).

$172(0.910 \mathrm{mg}, 0.9 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in $\mathrm{EtOH}\left(11 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and cooled in ice. The stirring ice-cold solution was treated dropwise with $36 \%$ aqueous $\mathrm{HCl}(0.6$ $\mathrm{cm}^{3}, 7.6 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and allowed to continue stirring overnight. The solvent was then evaporated and the residue triturated with ether. The brown solid was collected by filtration and dried under vacuum $(0.800 \mathrm{~g}, 94 \%),[\alpha]_{589}{ }^{298}=-42.15(\mathrm{c} 0.007, \mathrm{EtOH})$; (Found: C, 60.06; H, 7.13; N, 5.60. $\mathrm{C}_{65} \mathrm{H}_{94} \mathrm{Cl}_{5} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{11}$ requires $\mathrm{C}, 60.11 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.29 ; \mathrm{N}$, $5.39 \%) ; \lambda_{\max } / \mathrm{nm}\left(1,4\right.$-dioxane $\left./ \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) 389\left(\mathrm{\varepsilon} / \mathrm{dm}^{3} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1} \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} 6720\right), 369(7415), 350$ (5 160), 335 (2 846), 318 (sh) (1463); $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{DMSO}_{\mathrm{d}}\right.$ ) $8.83(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, Anth $H), 8.70$ (2 H, br s, Anth $H), 8.18(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, Anth $H), 7.59(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \operatorname{Anth} H), 7.06(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}$, $\mathrm{Ar} H), 6.85(7 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \operatorname{Ar} H), 6.53(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}$ s, $\operatorname{Ar} H), 5.66(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s},-\mathrm{OH}), 4.8-$ $2.6\left(55 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{m},-\mathrm{NH},-\mathrm{OH},-\mathrm{CH}-\&-\mathrm{CH}_{2}-\right), 2.21\left(12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s},-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{DMSO}_{6}\right)$ 156.2 (4 C, Ar, ipso), 131.8 (1 C, Anth, ipso), 130.9 (2 C, Anth, ipso), 129.8 (8 C, Ar), 129.6 (4 C, Ar), 129.5 (2 C, Anth, ipso), 129.3 (2 C, Anth), 128.7 (1 C, Anth),
127.6 (2 C, Anth), 125.5 (2 C, Anth), 124.8 (2 C, Anth), 114.4 (6 C, Ar), 114.2 (2 C, $\mathrm{Ar}), 70.5\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 69.8\left(3 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 64.9(2 \mathrm{C}$, methine), 64.0 (2 C, methine), $58.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 56.0\left(5 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, $50.4(2 \mathrm{C}$, cyclenCH 2$), 50.0(2 \mathrm{C}$, cyclen $C_{2}$ ), $48.5\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.C_{2}\right), 48.0(2 \mathrm{C}$, cyclenCH2$), 46.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, Anth $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $20.1\left(4 \mathrm{C},-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.

1-(( $N$-(2-(-9-anthracenylmethyl)( $N$-( $2 S$ )-(-)-2-hydroxy-3-[(4'-tert-butyl)phenoxy] propyl)aminoethyl))-4,7,10-tris((2S)-(-)-2-hydroxy-3-[4'-(tert-butyl)phenoxy propyl)-1,4,7,10-tetraazacyclododecane, ((S)-abthbppc), 173.

$131(0.268 \mathrm{mg}, 0.7 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in dry EtOH $\left(20 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and stirred. (2S)-(+)-3-[4'-(tert-butyl)phenoxy]-1,2-epoxy propane, $137,(0.541 \mathrm{~g}, 2.6 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added in EtOH $\left(20 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$. The reaction mixture was refluxed for 10 d , whilst monitoring by TLC $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right.$ /hexane, $\left.9: 1\right)$. Upon loss of starting material the reaction was cooled to RT, filtered and the filtrate was evaporated to leave a reddish oil, $\mathbf{1 7 3}$ $(0.700 \mathrm{~g}, 86 \%),[\alpha]_{589}{ }^{298}=-30.5(\mathrm{c} 0.012, \mathrm{MeCN}) ; \lambda_{\max } / \mathrm{nm}$ (20\% aqueous $1,4-$ dioxane) $388.6 \mathrm{~nm}\left(\varepsilon / \mathrm{dm}^{3} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1} \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} 7753\right)$, 368.5 ( 8159 ), 350.2 ( 5350 ), 334.1 (2
786), 319.0 (sh) (1444); $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}\right) 8.51(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 5.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, Anth $H), 8.43(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J$ 5.8 Hz, Anth $H$ ), $7.99(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, Anth $H$ ), $7.45(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s} \mathrm{Anth} H),, 7.4-7.1(8 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{ArH}), 7.0-6.4(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m} . \mathrm{Ar} H), 4.62(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s},-\mathrm{OH}), 4.50-1.80(42 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{m},-\mathrm{CH}-$ \& - $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}-\right) 1.27\left(36 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s},-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}\right) 157.7(3 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ar}$, ipso), $157.5(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ar}$, ipso), 144.3 (4 C, Ar, ipso), 135.3 (2 C, Anth, ipso), 132.4 (2 C, Anth, ipso), 131.4 (1 C, Anth, ipso), 130.0 (2 C, Anth), 128.6 (2 C, Anth), 127.8 ( 1 C , Anth), 127.2 ( 6 C, Ar), 127.0 (2 C, Ar), 126.1 (2 C, Anth), 124.5 (2 C, Anth), 118.3 (4 C, Ar), 115.0 (4 $\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ar}), 72.5\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 71.3\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH} \mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 70.5\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 70.2\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right)$, 69.8 ( 1 C , methine), 68.6 ( 1 C , methine), 67.3 ( 1 C , methine), 67.2 ( 1 C , methine), $66.6\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{NCH}_{2}\right), 64.1\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 61.5\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, 58.8 ( 1 C , exo$\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, $57.7\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, $54.4\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, $52.9\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $52.6(2$ C, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $52.3\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 51.7\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 47.4\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, Anth $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $34.7\left(4 \mathrm{C},-\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)\right)$, $31.8\left(12 \mathrm{C},-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.

1-((N-(2-(-9-anthracenylmethyl)(N-(2S)-(-)-2-hydroxy-3-[(4'-tert-butyl)phenoxy] propyl)aminoethyl))-4,7,10-tris((2S)-(-)-2-hydroxy-3-[4'-(tert-butyl)phenoxy propyl)-1,4,7,10-tetraazacyclododecane. 5 HCl , ((S)-abthbppc.5HCl), (195).


A stirred ice-cold solution of $\mathbf{1 7 3}(0.601 \mathrm{~g}, 0.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{EtOH}\left(10 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ as treated with $36 \% \mathrm{HCl}\left(1 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and allowed to continue stirring for 1 h . The solvent was evaporated and the residue was triturated with ether. The light brown solid was collected by filtration and dried under vacuum. Yield: ( $0.466 \mathrm{~g}, 67 \%$ ), $[\alpha]_{589}{ }^{298}-29.3$ (c $0.008, \mathrm{EtOH}) ; \lambda_{\max } / \mathrm{nm}\left(20 \%\right.$ aqueous 1,4-dioxane) $388\left(\varepsilon / \mathrm{dm}^{3} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1} \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} 4861\right)$, 369 (5 562), 350 (3 949), 334 (2 333), 319 (sh) (1 398); $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{DMSO}_{6}\right) 8.83(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}$ s, Anth $H$ ), $8.71(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \operatorname{Anth} H), 8.19(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}$ s, Anth $H), 7.62(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \operatorname{Anth} H)$, 7.26 ( $8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Ar} H), 6.90(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}$ s, $\operatorname{Ar} H), 6.0-2.4(51 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{m},-\mathrm{OH},-\mathrm{NH},-\mathrm{CH}-\&$ $\left.-\mathrm{CH}_{2}-\right), 1.22\left(36 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s},-\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{DMSO}_{6}\right) 156.0(4 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ar}$, ipso $), 142.8(4 \mathrm{C}$, Ar, ipso), 131.5 (1 C, Anth), 130.7 (2 C, Anth), 129.1 (2 C, Anth), 127.5 (2 C, Anth), 126.9 (2 C, Anth), 125.9 (8 C, Ar), 125.4 (2 C, Anth), 124.6 (2 C, Anth), 124.5 (1 C, Anth), 113.9 ( $8 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ar}$ ). $69.6\left(4 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 65.5$ ( 1 C , methine), 64.8 (2 C, methine), 63.9 (1 C, methine), $59.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ ), $58.0\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ ), 55.9 (3 C, exo$\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 49.7\left(6 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 48.0(2 \mathrm{C} \text {, cyclenCH })_{2}$ ), $46.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, Anth $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 33.6(4$ $\left.\mathrm{C},-\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right)$, $31.2\left(12 \mathrm{C},-\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right)$.

1-(( $N$-(2-(-9-anthracenylmethyl)( $N$-(2S)-2-hydroxy-3-[(4'-tert-butyl)phenoxy] propyl)aminoethyl) $)$-4,7,10-tris((2S)-2-hydroxy-3-[4'-(tert-butyl)phenoxy propyl)-1,4,7,10-tetraazacyclododecane.5HBr. $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O},\left((S)\right.$-abthbppc. $\left.5 \mathrm{HBr} . \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$, (196).


A stirred ice-cold solution of $\mathbf{1 7 3}(0.100 \mathrm{~g}, 0.1 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{EtOH}\left(5 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ was treated with $48 \% \mathrm{HBr}(100 \mu \mathrm{~L})$ and allowed to continue stirring for 1 h . The solvent was evaporated and the residue was triturated with ether. The light brown solid was collected by filtration and dried under vacuum. Yield: ( $0.094 \mathrm{~g}, 71 \%$ ), (Found C, 55.80; H, 7.20; N, 4.15. $\mathrm{C}_{77} \mathrm{H}_{114} \mathrm{Br}_{5} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{9}$ requires $\mathrm{C}, 55.94 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.95 ; \mathrm{N}, 4.24 \%$ ); $\lambda_{\max } / \mathrm{nm}\left(20 \%\right.$ aqueous 1,4-dioxane) $388\left(\varepsilon / \mathrm{dm}^{3} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1} \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} 4861\right), 369$ (5 562), 350 (3 949), 334 (2 333), 319 (sh) (1 398); $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{DMSO}_{-d_{6}}\right) 8.87$ (1 H, s, Anth $H$ ), 8.61 (2 H, br s, Anth $H$ ), $8.21(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, Anth $H)$, $7.62(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{m}$, Anth $H), 7.28(8 \mathrm{H}$, br m, $\operatorname{ArH}), 6.86(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar} H), 5.63(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s},-\mathrm{OH}), 4.80-2.60(49 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{m},-$ $\left.\mathrm{CH}-,-\mathrm{NH} \&-\mathrm{CH}_{2}-\right), 1.243\left(36 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{DMSO}_{6}\right) 156.0(4 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ar}$, ipso $)$, 143.2 (4 C, Ar), 131.6 (2 C, Anth, ipso), 131.3 (2 C, Anth, ipso), 130.9 (1 C, Anth, ipso), 129.9 (2 C, Anth), 128.8 (2 C, Anth), 127.7 (2 C, Anth), 127.2 (1 C, Anth), 126.1 (6 C, Ar), 125.6 (2 C, Ar), 124.4 (2 C, Anth), 114.0 ( $8 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ar}$ ), 70.0 ( 1 C ,
$\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 69.9\left(2 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 69.8\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 68.5(1 \mathrm{C}$, methine), $67.0(1 \mathrm{C}$, methine), $66.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, methine), $64.8\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, methine), $60.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo $\left.-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 58.0(1 \mathrm{C}$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, $56.0\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, $55.6\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, $50.1(4 \mathrm{C}$, cyclenCH 2$)$, $49.8\left(4 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclenCH $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ ), $45.5\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, Anth $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 33.8\left(4 \mathrm{C},-\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 31.3(12 \mathrm{C},-$ $\left.\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right)$.

### 6.7.4. Synthesis of receptor complexes.

Safety Note: Perchlorate salts are potentially explosive. Although no problems were encountered, extreme care should be taken when handling these substances.
$[\mathrm{Cd}((S)$-athppe $)]\left(\mathrm{ClO}_{4}\right)_{2} .2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, (4).


A solution of cadmium(II) perchlorate hexahydrate $(0.117 \mathrm{~g}, 0.3 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\operatorname{EtOH}\left(2.3 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ was added dropwise over 5 min to a refluxing solution of $\mathbf{1 4 6}(0.214$ $\mathrm{g}, 0.3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{EtOH}\left(7 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$. A sticky white precipitate formed instantly. The suspension was left refluxing for 1 h , then cooled to RT. The solvent was concentrated by rotatory evaporation and then trituration of the residue with ether produced a light cream powder. This was collected by filtration, washed with icecold water $\left(1 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$, and dried under vacuum to give the product $(0.203 \mathrm{~g}, 70 \%)$,
$[\alpha]_{589}{ }^{298}=-60.1$ (c 0.003, EtOH); (Found C, 51.85; H, 5.98; N, 5.60. $\mathrm{C}_{52} \mathrm{H}_{69} \mathrm{CdCl}_{2} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{16}$ requires C, $\left.51.90 ; \mathrm{H}, 5.78 ; \mathrm{N}, 5.89 \%\right) ; \Lambda_{\mathrm{M}} 175 \Omega^{-1} \mathrm{~cm}^{2} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1}(1 \mathrm{x}$ $10^{-3} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$, DMF) $(2: 1) ; ; \lambda_{\max } / \mathrm{nm}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} 4: 1\right) 388.6\left(\varepsilon / \mathrm{dm}^{3} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1} \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} 6\right.$ $300), 368.5$ ( 6540 ), 350.4 (4 056), 334.6 (1739), 319.6 (sh) ( 643 ); $\lambda_{\max } / \mathrm{nm}(20 \%$ aqueous 1,4-dioxane) $387.7\left(\varepsilon / \mathrm{dm}^{3} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1} \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} 6733\right)$, 367.7 (7 202), 349.8 (4700), 333.3 (2 619), 318.3 (sh)(1 190); $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{DMSO}_{6}\right)$ 8.8-8.2 (3 H, br m, Anth $H$ ), 8.14 (2 H, br d, Anth $H$ ), 7.58 (4 H, br m, Anth $H$ ), 7.30 ( $6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}$ s, $\operatorname{Ph} H$ ), 6.95 ( $9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}$ s, $\mathrm{Ph} H)$, $5.05(3 \mathrm{H}$, br m, -OH$), 4.60-2.00\left(38 \mathrm{H}\right.$, br m, $-\mathrm{NH}-$, $-\mathrm{CH}-\&-\mathrm{CH}_{2}$-); $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}\right) 159.4$ (3 C, Ph, ipso), 132.4 (1 C, Anth, ipso), 130.6 ( $6 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ph}$ ), 130.3 (2 C, Anth, ipso), 129.6 (2 C, Anth, ipso), 127.7 (2 C, Anth), 126.7 (1 C, Anth), 126.3 (2 C, Anth), 124.9 (2 C, Anth), 124.4 (2 C, Anth), 122.4 (1 C, Ph), 122.3 (2 C, Ph), $115.8(2 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ph}), 115.6(4 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ph}), 70.6\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 70.2\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 69.6(1 \mathrm{C}$, $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 66.1(1 \mathrm{C}$, methine), $65.6(1 \mathrm{C}$, methine), $64.8(1 \mathrm{C}$, methine), $60.0(1 \mathrm{C}$, exo$\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, $57.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 55.3\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, $54.7\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 53.3$ $\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 52.7(1 \mathrm{C}$, cyclenCH2$), 51.2(1 \mathrm{C}$, cyclenCH2 $)$, $51.0(1 \mathrm{C}$, cyclen $C_{2}$ ), $50.4\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 50.2(1 \mathrm{C}, \text { cyclenCH })_{2}\right), 49.8\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $49.1\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclenCH $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ ), $45.8(1 \mathrm{C}, \text { AnthCH })_{2}$ ).
$[\mathrm{Cd}((S)$-athmppc $)]\left(\mathrm{ClO}_{4}\right)_{2} .4 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O},(5)$.


5

A solution of cadmium(II) perchlorate hexahydrate $(0.183 \mathrm{~g}, 0.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ in EtOH ( $3.5 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) was added dropwise over 5 minutes to a refluxing solution of $\mathbf{1 7 0}$ $(0.302 \mathrm{~g}, 0.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{EtOH}\left(10 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$. A sticky white precipitate formed instantly. The suspension was left refluxing for 1 h , then cooled to RT. The solvent was evaporated and then trituration of the residue with ether produced a light cream powder, which was collected by filtration, washed with ice-cold water $\left(1 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$, and dried under vacuum, to yield 5 ( $0.261 \mathrm{~g}, 50 \%$ ); (Found: C, 51.90 ; H, 6.50; N, 5.60. $\mathrm{C}_{55} \mathrm{H}_{79} \mathrm{CdCl}_{2} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{18}$ requires C, $51.60 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.20 ; \mathrm{N}, 5.50 \%$ ); $\lambda_{\text {max }} / \mathrm{nm}$ (1,4-dioxane $/ \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ 4:1) $386.4\left(\varepsilon / \mathrm{dm}^{3} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1} \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} 6464\right)$, 366.4 (6 960), 348.6 (4 564), 332.6 (2 274), $319.5(\mathrm{sh})(1008) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{DMSO}_{6}\right) 8.78-8.30(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{m}$, Anth $H), 8.10(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, Anth $H$ ), 7.53 (4 H, m, Anth $H$ ), 7.26 (4 H, m, ArH), $6.90(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{ArH})$, $5.00(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}$ $\mathrm{m},-\mathrm{OH}), 4.7-2.1\left(38 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{m},-\mathrm{NH}-,-\mathrm{CH}-\&-\mathrm{CH}_{2}-\right), 2.00\left(9 \mathrm{H},-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{DMSO}_{6}\right)$ 156.4 (3 C, Ar, ipso), 131.4 (2 C, Anth, ipso), 130.7 (2 C, Anth, ipso), 130.0 (6 C, Ar), 129.5 (3 C, Ar, ipso), 129.2 (1 C, Anth, ipso), 127.6 (1 C, Anth), 127.2 (2 C, Anth), 125.9 (2 C, Anth), 125.2 (2 C, Anth), 121.8 (2 C, Anth), 115.3 (6 C, Ar), 71.3 (3 C, $\mathrm{OCH}_{2}$ ), $68.0(1 \mathrm{C}$, methine), $67.0(1 \mathrm{C}$, methine), 66.0 ( 1 C , methine), 61.8 (1 C , exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 59.8\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right)$, $58.3\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}-\mathrm{N}\right)$, $57.0(1 \mathrm{C}$, exo$\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, $56.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 53.9\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclenCH $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 54.0\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclenCH $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 52.8$ (2 C, cyclenCH $)_{2}$, $51.3\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.C \mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 45.9(1 \mathrm{C}$, AnthCH2 $), 20.2\left(3 \mathrm{C},-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.

## $[\mathrm{Zn}($ antac-12 $)]\left(\mathrm{ClO}_{4}\right)_{2} \cdot \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O},(176)$.



Zinc (II) perchlorate hexahydrate ( $0.240 \mathrm{~g}, 0.6 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry ethanol (10 $\mathrm{cm}^{3}$ ) was added dropwise over 5 min to a refluxing solution of $\mathbf{1 3 1}(0.230 \mathrm{~g}, 0.6$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ in dry $\mathrm{EtOH}\left(30 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$. The solution went cloudy on addition of the salt and a brown oily residue formed. The solution was refluxed for a further 1 h , then allowed to cool to RT. The trituration of the oily residue in cold ethanol induced a fine pale brown solid. Filtration under $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ and washing with ice-cold EtOH ( $4 \times 5 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) yielded 176 (0.200 g, 53\%), (Found: C, 43.48; H, 9.93; N, 5.05. $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{37} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{9} \mathrm{Zn}$ requires: C, $43.65 ; \mathrm{H}, 10.18 ; \mathrm{N}, 5.42 \%) ; \lambda_{\max } / \mathrm{nm}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} 4: 1\right) 388 \mathrm{~nm}\left(\varepsilon / \mathrm{dm}^{3} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1} \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right.$ $5969), 368$ (6562), 350 (4794), 334 (3 049), 319 (2 134); $v_{\max } / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3483,3291$, 3058, 2929, 2881, 1653, 1449, 742, $625(\mathrm{KBr}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{DMSO}_{\mathrm{d}}\right) 8.74(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, Anth $H)$, $8.57(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, Anth $H), 8.19(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, Anth $H), 7.67(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, Anth $H$ ), $\left.5.12\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.48(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \text { AnthCH })_{2}\right), 4.25(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{N} H), 3.40(7 \mathrm{H}$, br s, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N} \& \mathrm{~N} H\right)$, 3.1-2.2 ( 16 H , br m, cyclenCH2 $)^{2}$; $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{DMSO}_{6}\right) 131.0(2 \mathrm{C}$, Anth, ipso), 130.3 (2 C, Anth, ipso), 129.3 (2 C, Anth), 128.8 (1 C, Anth, ipso), 128.0 (1 C, Anth, ipso), 127.0 (2 C, Anth), 125.4 (2 C, Anth), 124.3 (2 C, Anth), $50.6\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 49.6\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right), 45.9(1 \mathrm{C}$, AnthCH 2$), 44.7(2 \mathrm{C}$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 44.0\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclenCH $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 43.5(2 \mathrm{C}$, cyclenCH2$), 42.7(2 \mathrm{C}$, cyclenCH2$)$.

## $[\mathrm{Cd}((S)$-apthppc $)]\left(\mathrm{ClO}_{4}\right)_{2} .5 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, (6).



A solution of cadmium(II) perchlorate hexahydrate $(0.106 \mathrm{~g}, 0.3 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry $\mathrm{EtOH}\left(5 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ was added dropwise over 5 min to a refluxing solution of $\mathbf{1 7 1}$ $(0.232 \mathrm{~g}, 0.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry $\operatorname{EtOH}\left(5 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$. A sticky white precipitate formed instantly. The suspension was left refluxing for 1 h , then cooled to RT. The solvent was concentrated by rotatory evaporation and then the residue was triturated with ether to produce a light cream powder. This was collected by filtration, washed with ice-cold water $\left(1 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and dried under vacuum to give the product, $\mathbf{6},(0.252 \mathrm{~g}$, 83\%), (Found: C, 51.85; H, 5.98; N, 4.97. $\mathrm{C}_{61} \mathrm{H}_{85} \mathrm{CdCl}_{2} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{21}$ requires C, $52.05 ; \mathrm{H}$, 6.09; N, 4.98\%); $\lambda_{\max } / \mathrm{nm}$ (20\% aqueous 1,4-dioxane) $388.7\left(\varepsilon / \mathrm{dm}^{3} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1} \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} 9\right.$ 481), 368.7 (9 935), 350.3 ( 6423 ), 334.4 (3 364), 320.2 (sh) (1763); $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{DMSO}_{6}\right)$ $8.61(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \operatorname{Anth} H), 8.09(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}$ s, Anth $H), 7.52(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}$ s, Anth $H), 7.28(8 \mathrm{H}$, br m, $\mathrm{Ph} H), 7.0-6.4(12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph} H), 5.1-1.8\left(46 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{m},-\mathrm{OH},-\mathrm{CH}-\&-\mathrm{CH}_{2}-\right)$; $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{DMSO}_{6}\right) 158.5$ (1 C, Ph, ipso), 158.2 (3 C, Ph, ipso), 131.0 (2 C, Anth), 130.9 (1 C, Anth), 130.3 (8 C, Ph), 129.6 (2 C, Anth), 127.6 (2 C, Anth), 126.8 (1 C, Anth), 126.1 (2 C, Anth), 125.1 (2 C, Anth), 124 (2 C, Anth), 121.3 (3 C, Ph), 121.0 (1 C, $\mathrm{Ph}), 115.6(8 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ph}), 71.0(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH} 2), 70.6(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH} 2), 70.3\left(2 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 67.7(1$ C, methine), $67.0(1 \mathrm{C}$, methine), $66.2(1 \mathrm{C}$, methine), $64.4(1 \mathrm{C}$, methine), $61.5(1 \mathrm{C}$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 60.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, $57.5\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo $\left.-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, $56.1\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$,
$54.2\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo $\left.-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 52.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo $\left.-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, $51.3\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $50.2(2 \mathrm{C}$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 49.0\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclenCH $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 48.2\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclenCH $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 44.8\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, Anth $\left.-\mathrm{CH}_{2}-\mathrm{N}\right)$.
$[\mathrm{Pb}((S)$-apthppc $)]\left(\mathrm{ClO}_{4}\right)_{2} .2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O},(177)$.


A solution of lead(II) perchlorate hexahydrate ( $0.088 \mathrm{~g}, 0.1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in EtOH $\left(5 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ was added dropwise over 5 min to a refluxing solution of $\mathbf{1 7 1}(0.129 \mathrm{~g}, 0.1$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ in $\operatorname{EtOH}\left(5 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$. A sticky white precipitate formed instantly. The suspension was left refluxing for 1 h , then cooled to RT. The solvent was evaporated and the residue triturated with ether to produce a light cream powder. This was collected by filtration, washed with water $\left(1 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and dried under vacuum to give $177(0.169 \mathrm{~g}$, 63\%), (Found: C, 48.31; H, 5.50; N, 5.54. $\mathrm{C}_{52} \mathrm{H}_{69} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{16} \mathrm{~Pb}$ requires C, 48.11; H, 5.36; N, $5.39 \%)$; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) 8.63(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, Anth $H)$, $8.12(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, Anth $H)$, 7.54 (4 H, m, Anth $H$ ), $7.32(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph} H), 7.00-6.60(12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph} H), 5.0-1.7(46 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}$ $\left.\mathrm{m},-\mathrm{OH},-\mathrm{CH}-\&-\mathrm{CH}_{2}-\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}\right) 160.3$ (4 C, Ph, ipso), 132.8 (2 C, Anth, ipso), 132.2 (2 C, Anth, ipso), 130.6 ( $8 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ph}$ ), 129.0 ( 1 C , Anth, ipso), 128.5 ( 1 C , Anth), 127.7 (2 C, Anth), 126.8 (2 C, Anth), 126.1 (2 C, Anth), 124.9 (2 C, Anth), 122.4 (4 $\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ph}), 115.8(8 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ph}), 71.5\left(2 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 70.7\left(2 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 68.5(1 \mathrm{C}$, methine $)$, 66.5 ( 2 C , methine), 65.9 ( 1 C , methine), $62.0-50.0\left(\mathrm{~m}, 14 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 45.8(2 \mathrm{C}$, Anth $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ).

## $[\mathrm{Cd}((\mathrm{S})$-amthmppc $)]\left(\mathrm{ClO}_{4}\right)_{2} .2 \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O},(7)$.



A solution of cadmium(II) perchlorate hexahydrate $(1.15 \mathrm{~g}, 3.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ in EtOH $\left(20 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ was added dropwise over 5 min to a refluxing solution of $\mathbf{1 7 2}(1.91$ $\mathrm{g}, 2.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in EtOH ( $63 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ). A sticky white precipitate formed instantly. The suspension was left refluxing for 1 h , then cooled to RT. The solvent was evaporated and trituration of the residue with ether produced a light cream powder. This was collected by filtration, washed with water $\left(1 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and dried under vacuum to give 7 ( $1.83 \mathrm{~g}, 74 \%$ ), (Found: C, $56.09 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.09 ; \mathrm{N}, 4.20 . \mathrm{C}_{73} \mathrm{H}_{107} \mathrm{CdCl}_{2} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{20}$ requires C, $56.28 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.92 ; \mathrm{N}, 4.50 \%$ ); $\lambda_{\max } / \mathrm{nm}$ ( $20 \%$ aqueous 1,4 -dioxane) $388.7\left(\varepsilon \mathrm{dm}^{3} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1}\right.$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1} 9596$ ), 368.7 (10 120), 350.3 (6 678), 334.1 (3 644), 320.4 (sh) (2 038); $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{DMSO}_{-}\right) 8.90(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \operatorname{Anth} H), 8.39(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}$, Anth $H), 7.81(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}$, Anth $H$ ), 7.35 ( $8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar} H), 7.4-6.6(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar} H), 5.6-2.0(50 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{m},-\mathrm{OH},-$ $\mathrm{CH}-,-\mathrm{CH}_{2}-\& \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ of ether), $2.30\left(12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s},-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.10\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ of ether $)$; $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{DMSO}_{6}\right) 156.5$ (2 C, Ar, ipso), 156.2 (2 C, Ar, ipso), 131.1 (2 C, Anth, ipso), 131.0 (2 C, Anth, ipso), 130.0 (8 C, Ar), 129.1 (4 C, Ar), 128.6 (1 C, Anth, ipso), 127.6 (2 C, Anth), 127.1 (1 C, Anth), 126.2 (2 C, Anth), 125.2 (2 C, Anth), 114.5 (8 $\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ar}), 72.0\left(2 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 70.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 69.1\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 67.9(2 \mathrm{C}$, methine $)$, 66.0 (2 C, methine), $65.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 64.8\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 64.2$ ( 1 C , exo$\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 62.5\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, $57.5\left(4 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH} \mathrm{H}_{2}\right.$ of ether), $57.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 53.0$
(1 C, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 51.4\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $50.5\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $49.4(2 \mathrm{C}$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 48.0\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 45.1\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, Anth $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 20.2\left(4 \mathrm{C},-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 15.3(4$ $\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ of ether).

## $[\mathrm{Cd}((S)$-abthbppe $)]\left(\mathrm{ClO}_{4}\right)_{2} . \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$, (8).



8
A solution of cadmium(II) perchlorate hexahydrate $(0.183 \mathrm{~g}, 0.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry $\operatorname{EtOH}\left(3.5 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ was added dropwise over 5 min to a refluxing solution of $\mathbf{1 7 3}$ $(0.350 \mathrm{~g}, 0.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry $\operatorname{EtOH}\left(11 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$. A sticky white precipitate formed instantly. The suspension was left refluxing for 1 h , then cooled to RT. The solvent was evaporated and then trituration of the residue with ether produced a light cream powder. This was collected by filtration, washed with ice-cold MeCN , followed by drying under vacuum, to give $\mathbf{8}(0.272 \mathrm{~g}, 45 \%$ ); (Found C, 60.06 ; H, 7.13; N, 5.60. $\mathrm{C}_{79} \mathrm{H}_{110} \mathrm{CdCl}_{2} \mathrm{~N}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{16}$ requires: C, $59.94 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.00 ; \mathrm{N}, 5.31 \%$.); $\lambda_{\max } / \mathrm{nm}(20 \%$ aqueous 1,4-dioxane) $388.2\left(\varepsilon / \mathrm{dm}^{3} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1} \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} 4865\right.$ ), 367.8 (5 565), 349.9 (3 950), 333.2 (2 335), $317.9(\mathrm{sh})(1400)$; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}\right) ; 8.96(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}$, Anth $H), 8.52(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}$, Anth $H$ ), 7.97 (4 H, br s, Anth $H$ ), 7.29 ( 8 H, br s, ArH), 6.8-6.4 (8 H, br s, ArH), 4.9$2.0\left(46 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{m},-\mathrm{OH},-\mathrm{CH}-\&-\mathrm{CH}_{2}-\right), 2.30\left(36 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s},-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.96\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ of $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$ ); $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}\right)$; 157.7 (3 C, Ar, ipso), 157.5 (1 C, Ar, ipso), 144.0 (4 C, Ar,
ipso), 135.6 (2 C, Anth, ipso), 135.3 (1 C, Anth, ipso), 132.4 (2 C, Anth, ipso), 131.7 (1 C, Anth), 130.0 ( 2 C, Anth), 128.0 (2 C, Anth), 127.8 (2 C, Anth), 127.2 ( $8 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ph}$ ), 60 (2 C, Anth), 118.3 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CN}$ of $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$ ), 116.1 (2 C, Ar), 115.0 ( $6 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ar}$ ), 72.5 (1 $\left.\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 71.3\left(3 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 69.8(1 \mathrm{C}$, methine $), 67.8(1 \mathrm{C}$, methine $), 67.3(1 \mathrm{C}$, methine), $66.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, methine), $58.7\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo $\left.-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, $58.2\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo $\left.-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 57.7(2$ C , exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 54.4\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 52.9\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $52.3\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $52.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.C H_{2}\right), 51.6\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.C \mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 50.5\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.C \mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 49.4(1 \mathrm{C}$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 47.4\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclen $\left.C \mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 45.2\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, Anth $\left.C \mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 34.7\left(4 \mathrm{C},-\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 30.2$ (12 C, $-\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), $1.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ of $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}\right)$.

### 6.7.5. Isolation of inclusion complexes.

$[\mathrm{Cd}((S)$-athppe)(4-carboxylatephenolate)].EtOH.2H2O, (197).

p-Hydroxybenzoic acid disodium salt, 17, $(11.5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.06 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added to a boiling solution of $\mathbf{4}(50.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.06 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}\left(5 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$. The suspension was heated under reflux for 2 h , then allowed to cool to RT. The solvent was evaporated, then the residue was triturated with ether $\left(5 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$. The solid was filtered off, then boiled in $\mathrm{EtOH}\left(5 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ to removed the occluded sodium perchlorate. The
product, 197, remained as a powder ( $53.0 \mathrm{mg}, 70 \%$ ), (Found: C, 61.60 ; H, 6.73; N, 5.88. $\mathrm{C}_{61} \mathrm{H}_{79} \mathrm{CdN}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{12}$ requires C, $\left.61.74 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.71 ; \mathrm{N}, 5.90 \%\right) ; \Lambda_{\mathrm{M}} 89 \Omega^{-1} \mathrm{~cm}^{2} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1}(1$ x $\left.10^{-3} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}, \mathrm{DMF}\right)(1: 1)^{244} ; \lambda_{\max } / \mathrm{nm}\left(20 \%\right.$ aqueous 1,4 -dioxane) $388.2 \mathrm{~nm}\left(\varepsilon / \mathrm{dm}^{3}\right.$ $\mathrm{mol}^{-1} \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} 4160$ ), 368.0 (4 470), 350.0 (2 850), 333.3 (1 260), 318.2 (470); $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}\right)$ 8.79-8.40 $(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{m}$, Anth $H), 8.14(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}$, Anth $H), 7.80(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}$, guest $H$ ), $7.58(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{m}$, Anth $H)$, $7.30(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Ph} H), 6.95(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Ph} H), 6.73$ ( 2 H , br s, guest $H$ ), $5.05(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{m},-\mathrm{OH}), 4.63(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}$ s, EtOH), 4.6-2.0 ( $40 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}$ m, $\left.-\mathrm{NH}-,-\mathrm{CH}-,-\mathrm{CH}_{2}-\& \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}\right), 1.06\left(3 \mathrm{H}\right.$, br s, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}\right)$ 171.1 (1 C, guest $C \mathrm{O}_{2}{ }^{-}$), 159.4 (3 C, Ph, ipso), 159.3 (1 C, guest $C-\mathrm{O}^{-}$, ipso), 132.4 (2 C, Anth, ipso), 130.7 (2 C, guestC), 130.6 (6 C, Ph), 130.3 (2 C, Anth, ipso), 130.0 (1 C, Anth, ipso), 129.6 (2 C, Anth), 129.4 (1 C, guestC, ipso), 128.2 (2 C, Anth), 126.7 (1 C, Anth), 126.4 (2 C, Anth), 124.9 (2 C, Anth), 122.3 (3 C, Ph), 115.7 (3 C, Ph), 115.6 (3 C, Ph $), 113.9\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, guest $C$ ), $70.6\left(2 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 70.2\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 67.5$ (2 C, methine), 66.6 ( 1 C , methine), $60.5\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ ), 57.0 ( 1 C , exo- $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}$ ), $56.1\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}\right)$, $55.3\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, $54.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, 53.3 ( 1 C , exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 52.0(2 \mathrm{C}$, cyclenCH 2$), 51.0\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclenCH $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2}\right)$, $50.2(2 \mathrm{C} \text {, cyclenCH })_{2}$, $49.1\left(2 \mathrm{C}\right.$, cyclenCH $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ ), $45.8\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, AnthCH $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ ), $18.5\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}\right)$.
$\left[\mathrm{Cd}((S)\right.$-athppc)(4-toluenesulfonate) $]\left(\mathrm{ClO}_{4}\right) \cdot \mathrm{EtOH},(198)$.


198
$p$-Toluene sulfonic acid sodium salt, $\mathbf{3 0},(15.8 \mathrm{mg}, 0.06 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added to a boiling solution of $\mathbf{4}(50.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.06 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}\left(5 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$. The suspension was heated under reflux for 2 h , then allowed to cool to RT. The solvent was evaporated, then the residue was triturated with ether $\left(5 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$. The solid was filtered off, then boiled in $\operatorname{EtOH}\left(5 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ to removed the occluded sodium perchlorate. The product, 198, was isolated as a powder ( $60.0 \mathrm{mg}, 79 \%$ ), (Found: C, $57.13 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.31 ; \mathrm{N}, 5.69$. $\mathrm{C}_{61} \mathrm{H}_{78} \mathrm{CdClN}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{14} \mathrm{~S}$ requires C, $\left.57.01 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.12 ; \mathrm{N}, 5.45 \%\right) ; \Lambda_{\mathrm{M}} 62 \Omega^{-1} \mathrm{~cm}^{2} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1}(1 \mathrm{x}$ $10^{-3} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$, DMF) $(1: 1)^{244} ; \lambda_{\text {max }} / \mathrm{nm}$ (20\% aqueous 1,4 -dioxane) $388.6 \mathrm{~nm}\left(\varepsilon / \mathrm{dm}^{3}\right.$ $\mathrm{mol}^{-1} \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} 5720$ ), 368.7 (6 120), 350.7 (4 050), 334.6 (2 260), 320.0 (sh)(1 120); $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}\right)$ 8.8-8.4 $(3 \mathrm{H}$, br m, Anth $H), 8.14(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{brd}$, Anth $H)$, $7.78(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}$, guest $H$ ), $7.58(4 \mathrm{H}, \operatorname{br} \mathrm{m}, \operatorname{Anth} H)$, $7.34(2 \mathrm{H}$, br s, guest $H)$, $7.30(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Ph} H)$, 6.95 ( $9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}$ s, $\mathrm{Ph} H$ ), 5.05 ( 3 H , br m, -OH ), 4.65 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}$ s, EtOH ), 4.60-2.00 (43 H , br m, - NH -, $-\mathrm{CH}-$, $-\mathrm{CH}_{2}-$, guestCH $\left.\mathrm{H}_{3} \& \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}\right)$, $1.06(3 \mathrm{H}$, br s , $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}$ ); $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}\right.$ ) 159.4 (3 C, Ph, ipso), 144.9 (1 C, guest C, ipso), 133.1 (1 C, guestC, ipso), 132.4 (2 C, Anth, ipso), 130.7 (1 C, Anth, ipso), 130.6 (6 C, Ph), 129.9 (2 C, guestC), 129.6 (2 C, Anth, ipso), 128.2 (2 C, Anth), 127.9 (2 C, guestC), 126.7 (1 C, Anth), 126.4 (2 C, Anth), 124.9 (2 C, Anth), 124.3 (2 C, Anth), 122.3 (3 $\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ph}), 115.7(6 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ph}), 70.6\left(2 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 70.2\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 66.6(2 \mathrm{C}$, methine), 66.0 ( 1 C , methine), 65.0 ( 1 C , exo- $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ ), 60.5 ( 1 C , exo- $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ ), 57.1 ( 1 C , exo$\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ ), $56.1\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}\right)$, $54.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}\right)$, $53.3\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, exo- $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, $52.0(2 \mathrm{C}, \text { cyclenCH })_{2}$, $51.1(2 \mathrm{C} \text {, cyclenCH })_{2}$, $\left.50.6(2 \mathrm{C}, \text { cyclenCH })_{2}\right), 49.0(2 \mathrm{C}$, cyclen $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $45.8\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, Anth $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $21.6\left(1 \mathrm{C}\right.$, guest $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 18.5\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}\right)$.

## Appendix A Binding Constant determination procedures

## A.1. Outline of theory used in determination of binding constants using ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR titration experiments. ${ }^{243}$

To obtain the binding constants, $K$, for the host-guest combinations that have been reported the chemical shift data obtained in the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR titration experiments outlined in Chapter 3 were subjected to a non-linear least squares curve fitting analysis. This was achieved using a procedure written by Dr. A. K. W. Stephens of the Flinders University of South Australia, utilizing the Igor data analysis software. ${ }^{282}$

The binding constant $K$, which is sought, pertains to the following equilibrium:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbf{H}+\mathbf{G} \stackrel{K}{\rightleftharpoons} \mathbf{H G} \tag{1.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $K=\mathbf{H G} / \mathbf{H x} \mathbf{~ G}$
$\mathbf{H}$ is the free binary receptor complex (host) concentration, and $\mathbf{G}$ is the free guest concentration. HG is the concentration of the ternary (host-guest) complex.

The total amount of host present $\left(\mathbf{H}_{\mathbf{T}}\right)$ is given by the formula:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbf{H}_{\mathrm{T}}=\mathbf{H G}+\mathbf{H} \tag{1.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

Likewise, $\mathbf{G}_{\mathbf{T}}$ is the total concentration of guest present in solution, and corresponds to:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbf{G}_{\mathrm{T}}=\mathbf{H G}+\mathbf{G} \tag{1.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

Therefore, equation (1.1) can be rewritten using equations 1.2 and 1.3 as:

$$
\begin{equation*}
K=\frac{\mathbf{G}_{\mathbf{T}}-\mathbf{G}}{\left(\mathbf{H}_{\mathbf{T}}-\mathbf{G}_{\mathbf{T}}+\mathbf{G}\right) \times \mathbf{G}} \tag{1.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

Rearranging equation 1.4 gives equation 1.5 :

$$
\begin{equation*}
K \mathbf{G}^{2}+\mathbf{G}\left(K \mathbf{H}_{\mathbf{T}}-K \mathbf{G}_{\mathbf{T}}+1\right)-\mathbf{G}_{\mathbf{T}}=0 \tag{1.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

which can be solved to give the concentration of $G$ by using equation 1.6:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbf{G}=\frac{-\mathrm{b} \pm \sqrt{\mathrm{b}^{2}-4 \mathrm{ac}}}{2 \mathrm{a}} \tag{1.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

$$
\text { where } \begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{a}=K \\
& \\
& \mathrm{~b}=K \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{T}}-K \mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{T}}+1 \\
& \mathrm{c}=-\mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{T}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Equation 1.5 can be related to the observed ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR guest chemical shifts through the use of equation 1.7:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\delta_{\text {calc }}=\delta_{\mathrm{G}} \chi_{\mathrm{G}}+\delta_{\mathrm{HG}} \chi_{\mathrm{HG}} \tag{1.7}
\end{equation*}
$$

where: $\quad \chi_{\mathrm{G}}=\mathrm{G} / \mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{T}}$, mole fraction of unbound guest
$\chi_{\mathrm{HG}}=$ mole fraction of bound guest $=1-\chi_{\mathrm{G}}$
$\delta_{\mathrm{G}}=$ chemical shift of unbound guest
$\delta_{\mathrm{HG}}=$ chemical shift of bound guest
An estimate of G at each $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{T}}$ value is obtained by the computer subjecting a trial value of $K$ and known values of $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{T}}$ and $\mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{T}}$ to equation 1.6. Equation 1.7 then allows the determination of preliminary values for $\delta_{\text {calc }}$, at each $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{T}}$, for a trial value of $\delta_{\mathrm{HG}}$. The computer program then iteratively varies $K$ and $\delta_{\mathrm{HG}}$, until the best match of $\delta_{\text {calc }}$ at each $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{T}}$ with $\delta_{\text {obs }}$ at that $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{T}}$ is obtained.

Several sample titration curves are shown in Figure A.1. These simulations show the variation in guest chemical shift ( $\delta_{\text {obs }}$ ) for illustrative values of the binding constant $(\log K)$, and indicate the difference in the shape of these curves as the binding constant varies. A chemical shift difference of 1.0 ppm between bound and complexed guest is assumed, and the guest concentration is set at $1 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$, which was the concentration used in the experimental work described in this thesis.


Figure A.1: Titration curve simulations for different $\log K$ values at an assumed guest concentration of $1 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ and a chemical shift difference of 1.0 ppm between free and bound guest. The typical titration points correspond to the guest chemical shift (left Y-axis) at each host concentration. The curves represent the changing percentage of bound guest ( HG ) (right Y-axis) as a function of increasing host concentration.

## A.2. Outline of theory used in determination of binding constants using fluorescence titration experiments.

To obtain the binding constants, $K$, for the host-guest combinations that have been reported the molar fluorescence data obtained in the fluorescence titration experiments outlined in Chapter 5 were subjected to a non-linear least squares curve
fitting analysis. This was achieved using a modification of the procedure written by Dr. A. K. W. Stephens of the Flinders University of South Australia, utilizing the Igor data analysis software. ${ }^{282}$

The binding constant $K$, which is sought pertains to the following equilibrium:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbf{H}+\mathbf{G} \stackrel{K}{\rightleftharpoons} \mathbf{H G} \tag{2.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $K=\mathbf{H G} / \mathbf{H x} \mathbf{G}$
$\mathbf{H}$ is the free binary receptor complex (host) concentration, and $\mathbf{G}$ is the free guest concentration. HG is the concentration of the ternary (host-guest) complex.

The total amount of host present $\left(\mathbf{H}_{\mathbf{T}}\right)$ is given by the formula:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbf{H}_{\mathrm{T}}=\mathbf{H G}+\mathbf{H} \tag{2.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

Likewise, $\mathbf{G}_{\mathbf{T}}$ is the total concentration of guest present in solution, and corresponds to:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbf{G}_{\mathbf{T}}=\mathbf{H G}+\mathbf{G} \tag{2.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

Therefore, equation (2.1) can be rewritten using equations 2.2 and 2.3 as:

$$
\begin{equation*}
K=\frac{\mathbf{H}_{\mathbf{T}}-\mathbf{H}}{\left(\mathbf{G}_{\mathbf{T}}-\mathbf{H}_{\mathbf{T}}+\mathbf{H}\right) \times \mathbf{H}} \tag{2.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

Rearranging equation 2.4 gives equation 2.5 :

$$
\begin{equation*}
K \mathbf{H}^{2}+\mathbf{H}\left(K \mathbf{G}_{\mathbf{T}}-K \mathbf{H}_{\mathbf{T}}+1\right)-\mathbf{H}_{\mathbf{T}}=0 \tag{2.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

which can be solved to give the concentration of $G$ by using equation 2.6 :

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbf{H}=\frac{-\mathrm{b} \pm \sqrt{\mathrm{b}^{2}-4 \mathrm{ac}}}{2 \mathrm{a}} \tag{2.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

$$
\text { where } \begin{array}{ll}
\text { w }=K \\
& \mathrm{~b}=K \mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{T}}-K \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{T}}+1 \\
\mathrm{c}=-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{T}}
\end{array}
$$

Equation 2.5 can be related to the observed fluorescence changes in the following way:

In the titration experiment the observed fluorescence intensity, $\mathrm{F}_{\text {obs }}$, is dependent on the molar fluorescence intrinsic to the fluorophores used, and the concentration of the fluorophores present, as described by equation 2.7.

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{obs}}=\varepsilon_{\mathrm{H}} \mathrm{H}+\varepsilon_{\mathrm{G}} \mathrm{G}+\varepsilon_{\mathrm{HG}} \mathrm{HG} \tag{2.7}
\end{equation*}
$$

$$
\text { where: } \begin{aligned}
& \varepsilon_{\mathrm{H}}=\text { molar fluorescence of unbound host } \\
& \varepsilon_{\mathrm{G}} \\
&=\text { molar fluorescence of unbound guest } \\
& \varepsilon_{\mathrm{HG}}
\end{aligned}=\text { molar fluorescence of bound host }
$$

For the cases where the guest is non-fluorescent, or that $\boldsymbol{\varepsilon}_{\mathrm{G}}=0$, then:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{obs}}=\varepsilon_{\mathrm{H}}[\mathrm{H}]+\varepsilon_{\mathrm{HG}}[\mathrm{HG}] \tag{2.8}
\end{equation*}
$$

consider now that:

$$
\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{obs}}=\varepsilon_{\mathrm{obs}}\left[\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{T}}\right]
$$

then

$$
\begin{equation*}
\varepsilon_{\mathrm{obs}}\left[\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{T}}\right]=\varepsilon_{\mathrm{H}}[\mathrm{H}]+\varepsilon_{\mathrm{HG}}[\mathrm{HG}] \tag{2.9}
\end{equation*}
$$

thus

$$
\begin{equation*}
\varepsilon_{\mathrm{obs}}=\varepsilon_{\mathrm{H}}\left([\mathrm{H}] /\left[\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{T}}\right]\right)+\varepsilon_{\mathrm{HG}}\left([\mathrm{HG}] /\left[\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{T}}\right]\right) \tag{2.10}
\end{equation*}
$$

which becomes: $\quad \varepsilon_{\text {obs }}=\varepsilon_{\mathrm{H}} \chi_{\mathrm{H}}+\varepsilon_{\mathrm{HG}} \chi_{\mathrm{HG}}$
which shows that $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{obs}}=$ the weighted mean molar fluorescence of H and $\mathrm{HG}\left(\mathcal{E}_{\mathrm{H}}\right.$ and $\mathcal{E}_{\mathrm{HG}}$ respectively) where the weightings are their respective mole fractions, $\mathrm{H} / \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{T}}$ and $\mathrm{HG} / \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{T}}$, respectively.

Since these mole fractions change during the titrations, then so does $\varepsilon_{\text {obs }}$, providing that $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{H}} \neq \varepsilon_{\mathrm{HG}}$ at $\lambda_{\text {obs }}$ (the observed emission wavelength common to H and HG).

An estimate of H at each $\mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{T}}$ value is obtained by the computer subjecting a trial value of $K$ and known values of $\mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{T}}$ and $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{T}}$ to equation 2.6. Equation 2.11 then allows the determination of preliminary values for $\varepsilon_{\text {obs }}$ (calculated), at each $\mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{T}}$, for a trial value of $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{HG}}$. The computer program then iteratively varies $K$ and $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{HG}}$, until the best match of $\boldsymbol{\varepsilon}_{\text {obs }}$ (calculated) at each $\mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{T}}$ with $\boldsymbol{\varepsilon}_{\text {obs }}$ at that $\mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{T}}$ is obtained.

Several sample titration curves are shown in Figure A.2. These simulations show the variation in host molar fluorescence $\left(\varepsilon_{\text {obs }}\right)$ for illustrative values of the


Figure A.2: Titration curve simulations for different $\log K$ values at an assumed guest concentration of $1 \times 10^{-6} \mathrm{M}$, and a molar fluorescence change of $1 \times 10^{6}$ between free and bound host. The curves represent the changing percentage of bound host (HG) (right Y -axis) as a function of increasing guest concentration.
binding constant $(\log K)$, and indicate the difference in the shape of these curves as the binding constant varies. A molar fluorescence change of $1 \times 10^{6}$ between H and HG is assumed, and the host concentration is set at $1 \times 10^{-6} \mathrm{M}$, which was a concentration used in the experimental work described in this thesis.

## A.3. Outline of theory used in determination of binding constants using absorbance titration experiments.

The process described in A. 2 for determining binding constants from fluorescence titrations can also be used for determining binding constants from UVvisible absorption titrations. The only changes are that $\mathcal{E}$ is no longer referring to molar fluorescence but molar absorption, and that the term fluorescence (F) is replaced by absorbance (A), such that:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{obs}}=\varepsilon_{\mathrm{H}}[\mathrm{H}]+\varepsilon_{\mathrm{HG}}[\mathrm{HG}] \tag{3.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\varepsilon_{\mathrm{obs}}=\varepsilon_{\mathrm{H}} \chi_{\mathrm{H}}+\varepsilon_{\mathrm{HG}} \chi_{\mathrm{HG}} \tag{3.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\quad \varepsilon=$ molar extinction coefficient (molar absorptivity).
Equation 3.2 is the same as that in A.2, allowing the same non-linear least squares regression analysis procedure to be used.

Several sample titration curves are shown in Figure A.3. These simulations show the variation in host molar absorptivity ( $\varepsilon_{\text {obs }}$ ) for illustrative values of the binding constant $(\log K)$, and indicate the difference in the shape of these curves as the binding constant varies. A molar absorptivity change of $1 \times 10^{3}$ between H and HG is assumed, and the host concentration is set at $1 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{M}$, which was the concentration used in the experimental work described in this thesis.


Figure A.3: Titration curve simulations for different $\log K$ values at an assumed guest concentration of $1 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{M}$, and a molar absorptivity change of $1 \times 10^{3}$ between free and bound host. The curves represent the changing percentage of bound host (HG) (right Y -axis) as a function of increasing guest concentration.

## References

(1) Atwood, J. L.; Holman, K. T.; Steed, J. W. Chem. Commun. 1996, 1401.
(2) Staffilani, M.; Hancock, S. B.; Steed, J. W.; Holman, K. T.; Atwood, J. L.; Juneja, R. K.; Burkhalter, R. S. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1997, 119, 6324.
(3) Beer, P. D.; Hayes, E. J. Coord. Chem. Rev. 2003, 240, 167.
(4) Fabbrizzi, L.; Poggi, A. Chem. Soc. Rev. 1995, 24, 197.
(5) Fabbrizzi, L.; Pallavicini, P.; Parodi, L.; Perotti, A.; Taglietta, A. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1995, 2439.
(6) Pedersen, C. J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1967, 89, 7017.
(7) Cram, D. J. Science 1988, 240, 760.
(8) Cram, D. J.; Cram, J. M. Acc. Chem. Res. 1978, 11, 8.
(9) Gross, R.; Bats, J. W.; Gobel, M. W. Liebigs Ann. Chem. 1994, 205.
(10) Cabbiness, D. K.; Margerum, D. W. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1970, 92, 2151.
(11) Fabbrizzi, L. Coord. Chem. Rev. 2000, 205, 1.
(12) Fabbrizzi, L.; Licchelli, M.; Rabaioli, G.; Taglietta, A. Coord. Chem. Rev. 2000, 205, 85.
(13) Kano, K.; Takenoshita, I.; Ogawa, T. Chem. Lett. 1982, 321.
(14) Turro, N. J.; Okubo, T.; Weed, G. C. Photochem. Photobiol. 1982, 35, 325.
(15) Nag, A.; Bhattacharyya, K. Chem. Phys. Lett. 1988, 151, 474.
(16) Ravichandran, R. J. Mol. Catal. A: Chem. 1998, 130, L205.
(17) Tamura, M.; Gao, D.; Ueno, A. Chem. Eur. J. 2001, 7, 1390.
(18) Liu, Y.; You, C.-C.; Chen, Y.; Wada, T.; Inoue, Y. J. Org. Chem. 1999, 64, 7781.
(19) Liu, Y.; Li, B.; You, C.-C.; Wada, T.; Inoue, Y. J. Org. Chem. 2001, 66, 225.
(20) Cox, G. S.; Hauptman, P. J.; Turro, N. J. Photochem. Photobiol. 1984, 39, 597.
(21) Nag, A.; Bhattacharyya, K. J. Chem. Soc., Faraday Trans. 1990, 86, 53.
(22) Turro, N. J.; Gratzel, M.; Braun, A. M. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl 1980, 19, 675.
(23) Ueno, A.; Suzuki, I.; Osa, T. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1989, 111, 6391.
(24) Tamaki, T. Chem. Lett. 1984, 53.
(25) Ueno, A.; Moriwaki, F.; Osa, T.; Hamada, F.; Murai, K. Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn. 1986, 59, 465.
(26) Kano, K.; Matsumoto, H.; Hashimoto, S.; Sisido, M.; Imanishi, Y. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1985, 107, 6117.
(27) Hamasaki, K.; Ikeda, H.; Nakamura, A.; Ueno, A.; Toda, F.; Suzuki, I.; Osa, T. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1993, 115, 5035.
(28) Hamasaki, K.; Ueno, A.; Toda, F. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1993, 331.
(29) Ueno, A.; Moriwaki, F.; Osa, T.; Hamada, F.; Murai, K. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1988, 110, 4323.
(30) Wang, Y.-H.; Zhang, H.-M.; Liu, L.; Liang, Z.-X.; Guo, Q.-X.; Tung, C.-H.; Inoue, Y.; Liu, Y.-C. J. Org. Chem. 2002, 67, 2429.
(31) Ueno, A.; Tomita, Y.; Osa, T. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1983, 976.
(32) Ueno, A.; Tomita, Y.; Osa, T. Chem. Lett. 1985, 493.
(33) Ueno, A.; Takahashi, K.; Osa, T. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1980, 921.
(34) Emert, J.; Kodali, D.; Catena, R. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1981, 758.
(35) Ueno, A.; Moriawaki, F.; Osa, T.; Hamada, F.; Murai, K. Tetrahedron Lett. 1985, 3339.
(36) Lamb, J. D.; Izatt, R. M.; Swain, C. S.; Christensen, J. J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1980, 102, 475.
(37) Gutsche, C. D.; Iqbal, M. Org. Synth. 1990, 68, 234.
(38) Takeshita, M.; Shinkai, S. Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn. 1995, 68, 1088.
(39) Murayama, K.; Aoki, K. Inorg. Chim. Acta 1998, 281, 36.
(40) Zinke, A.; Kretz, R.; Leggewie, E.; Hossinger, K. Monatsh. Chem. 1952, 83, 1213.
(41) Gutsche, C. D.; Dhawan, B.; No, K. H.; Muthukrishnan, R. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1981, 103, 3782.
(42) Yordanov, A. T.; Whittlesey, B. R.; Roundhill, D. M. Inorg. Chem. 1998, 37, 3526.
(43) Izatt, S. R.; Hawkins, R. T.; Christensen, J. J.; Izatt, R. M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1985, 107, 63.
(44) Lhotak, P.; Shinkai, S. J. Phys. Org. Chem. 1997, 10, 273.
(45) Izatt, R. M.; Lamb, J. D.; Hawkins, R. T.; Brown, P. R.; Izatt, S. R.; Christensen, J. J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1983, 105, 1782.
(46) Bott, S. G.; Coleman, A. W.; Atwood, J. L. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1986, 108, 1709.
(47) Molenveld, P.; Engbersen, J. F. J.; Kooijman, H.; Spek, A. L.; Reinhoudt, D. N. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1998, 120, 6726.
(48) Ikeda, A.; Shinkai, S. Chem. Rev. 1997, 97, 1713.
(49) Andreetti, G. D. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1979, 1005.
(50) Beer, P. D.; Drew, M. G. B.; Leeson, P. B.; Ogden, M. I. J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans. 1995, 1273.
(51) Jin, T.; Ichikawa, K.; Koyama, T. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1992, 499.
(52) Iwamoto, K.; Araki, K.; Fujishima, H.; Shinkai, S. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1 1992, 1885.
(53) Aoki, S.; Honda, Y.; Kimura, E. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1998, 120, 10018.
(54) Kubik, S.; Reyheller, C.; Stuwe, S. J. Incl. Phen. Macrocyclic Chem. 2005, 52, 137.
(55) Schmidtchen, F. P.; Berger, M. Chem. Rev. 1997, 1997, 1609.
(56) Park, C. H.; Simmons, H. E. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1968, 90, 2431.
(57) Bell, R. A.; Christopher, G. G.; Fronczek, F. R.; Marshall, R. E. Science 1975, 199, 151.
(58) Szemes, F.; Hesek, D.; Chen, Z.; Dent, S. W.; Drew, M. G. B.; Goulden, A. J.; Graydon, A. R.; Grieve, A.; Mortimer, R. J.; Wear, T.; Weightman, J. S.; Beer, P. D. Inorg. Chem. 1996, 35, 5868.
(59) Holman, K. T.; Orr, G. W.; Steed, J. W.; Atwood, J. L. Chem. Commun. 1998, 2109.
(60) Cameron, B. R.; Loeb, S. J. Chem. Commun. 1997, 573.
(61) Sverker Hogberg, A. G. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1980, 102, 6046.
(62) Niederl, J. B.; Vogel, H. J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1940, 62, 2512.
(63) Munakata, M.; Wu, L. P.; Kuroda-Sowa, T.; Maekawa, M.; Suenaga, Y.; Sugimoto, K.; Ino, I. J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans. 1999, 373.
(64) Fox, O. D.; Leung, J. F.-Y.; Hunter, J. M.; Dalley, N. K.; Harrison, R. G. Inorg. Chem. 2000, 39, 783.
(65) MacGillivray, L. R.; Spinney, H. A.; Reid, J. L.; Ripmeester, J. A. Chem. Соттй. 2000, 517.
(66) Gale, P. A.; Twyman, L. J.; Handlin, C. I.; Sessler, J. L. Chem. Commun. 1999, 1851.
(67) Amendola, V.; Fabbrizzi, L.; Mangano, C.; Pallavicini, P.; Poggi, A.; Taglietta, A. Coord. Chem. Rev. 2001, 219-221, 821.
(68) Motekaitis, R. J.; Martell, A. E.; Lehn, J.-M.; Watanabe, E.-I. Inorg. Chem. 1982, 21, 4253.
(69) Coughlin, P. K.; Martin, A. E.; Dewan, J. C.; Watanabe, W.-I.; Bulkowski, J.M.; Lehn, J.-M.; Lippard, S. J. Inorg. Chem. 1984, 23, 1004.
(70) Herve, G.; Bernand, H.; Le Bris, N.; Yaouanc, J.-J.; Handel, H.; Toupet, L. Tetrahedron Lett. 1998, 39, 6861.
(71) Bernhardt, P. V.; Lawrance, G. A. Coord. Chem. Rev. 1990, 104, 297.
(72) Dischinio, D. D.; Delaney, E. J.; Emswiler, J. E.; Gaughan, G. T.; Prasad, J. S.; Srivastava, S. K.; Tweedle, M. F. Inorg. Chem. 1991, 30, 1265.
(73) Lazar, I.; Sherry, A. D.; Ramasamy, R.; Brucher, E.; Kiraly, R. Inorganic Chemistry 1991, 30, 5016.
(74) Riesen, A.; Zehnder, M.; Kaden, T. A. Acta Cryst. 1991, C47, 531.
(75) Inoue, M. B.; Fernando, Q. Acta Cryst. 1993, C49, 875.
(76) Inoue, M. B.; Oram, P.; Andreu-de-Riquor, G.; Inoue, M.; Borbat, P.; Raitsimring, A.; Fernando, Q. Inorg. Chem. 1995, 34, 3528.
(77) Inoue, M.; Oram, P.; Inoue, M.; Fernando, Q. Inorg. Chim. Acta 1995, 232, 91.
(78) Inoue, M.; Navarro, R. E.; Inoue, M.; Fernando, Q. Inorg. Chem. 1995, 34, 6074.
(79) Bazakas, K.; Lukes, I. J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans. 1995, 1133.
(80) Chia, P. S. K.; Ekstrom, A.; Liepa, I.; Lindoy, L. F.; McPartlin, M.; Smith, S. V.; Tasker, P. A. Aust. J. Chem. 1991, 44, 737.
(81) Weisman, G. R.; Reed, D. P. J. Org. Chem. 1996, 61, 5186.
(82) Van Alphen, J. Rec. trav. chim. 1937, 56, 343.
(83) Bosnich, B.; Poon, C. K.; Tobe, M. L. Inorganic Chemistry 1965, 4, 1102.
(84) Wainwright, K. P. Coord. Chem. Rev. 1997, 166, 35.
(85) Buoen, S.; Dale, J.; Groth, P.; Krane, J. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1982, 1172.
(86) Fabbrizzi, L. Inorg. Chem. 1977, 16, 2667.
(87) Whitbread, S. L.; Valente, P.; Buntine, M. A.; Clement, P.; Lincoln, S. F.; Wainwright, K. P. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1998, 120, 11212.
(88) Cox, J. P. L.; Jankowski, K. J.; Kataky, R.; Parker, D.; Beeley, N. R. A.; Boyce, B. A.; Eaton, M. A. W.; Millar, K.; Millican, A. T.; Harrison, A.; Walker, C. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1989, 797.
(89) Pittet, P.-A.; Laurence, G. S.; Lincoln, S. F.; Turonek, M. L.; Wainwright, K. P. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1991, 1205.
(90) Yuouanc, J.-J.; Le Bris, N.; Le Gall, G.; Clement, J.-C.; Handel, H.; des Abbayes, H. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1991, 206.
(91) Aime, S.; Botta, M.; Ermondi, G.; Fedeli, F.; Uggeri, F. Inorg. Chem. 1992, 31, 1100.
(92) Aime, S.; Anelli, P. L.; Botta, M.; Fedeli, F.; Grandi, M.; Paoli, P.; Uggeri, F. Inorg. Chem. 1992, 31, 2422.
(93) Kang, S. I.; Ranganathan, R. S.; Emswiler, J. E.; Kumar, K.; Gougoutas, J. Z.; Malley, M. F.; Tweedle, M. F. Inorg. Chem. 1993, 32, 2912.
(94) Takenouchi, K.; Watanabe, K.; Kato, Y.; Koike, T.; Kimura, E. J. Org. Chem. 1993, 58, 1955.
(95) Kumar, K.; Chang, C. A.; Francesconi, L. C.; Dischino, D. D.; Malley, M. F.; Gougoutas, J. Z.; Tweedle, M. F. Inorg. Chem. 1994, 33, 3567.
(96) Dumont, A.; Jacques, V.; Qixiu, P.; Desreux, J. F. Tetrahedron Lett. 1994, 35, 3707.
(97) Patinec, V.; Yaouanc, J. J.; Handel, H.; Clement, J. C.; des Abbayes, H. Inorg. Chim. Acta 1994, 220, 347.
(98) Kovacs, Z.; Sherry, A. D. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1995, 185.
(99) Aime, S.; Botta, M.; Parker, D.; Williams, J. A. G. J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans. 1995, 2259.
(100) Kimura, E.; Kodama, Y.; Koike, T.; Shiro, M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1995, 117, 8304.
(101) Parker, D.; Williams, J. A. G. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2 1995, 1305.
(102) Formanovsky, A. A.; Mikhura, I. V. Synth. Commun. 1996, 26, 1595.
(103) Chang, C. A. J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans. 1996, 2347.
(104) Di Vaira, M.; Mani, F.; Nardi, N.; Stoppioni, P.; Vacca, A. J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans. 1996, 2679.
(105) Weeks, J. M.; Taylor, M. R.; Wainwright, K. P. J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans. 1997, 317.
(106) Dhillion, R. S.; Madbak, S. E.; Ciccone, F. G.; Buntine, M. A.; Lincoln, S. F.; Wainwright, K. P. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1997, 119, 6126.
(107) Pallavicini, P. S.; Perotti, A.; Poggi, A.; Seghi, B.; Fabbrizzi, L. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1987, 109, 5139.
(108) Fabbrizzi, L.; Licchelli, M.; Pallavicini, P.; Parodi, L. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl. 1998, 37, 800.
(109) Lowe, M. P.; Parker, D. Chem. Commun. 2000, 707.
(110) Parker, D.; Senanayake, K.; Williams, J. A. G. Chem. Commun. 1997, 1777.
(111) Parker, D.; Senanayake, P. K.; Williams, J. A. G. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2 1998, 2129.
(112) Dickins, R. S.; Gunnlaugsson, T.; Parker, D.; Peacock, R. D. Chem. Coттип. 1998, 1643.
(113) Aime, S.; Barge, A.; Botta, M.; Howard, J. A. K.; Kataky, R.; Lowe, M. P.; Moloney, J. M.; Parker, D.; de Sousa, A. S. Chem. Commun. 1999, 1047.
(114) Smith, C. B.; Wallwork, K. S.; Weeks, J. M.; Buntine, M. A.; Lincoln, S. F.; Taylor, M. R.; Wainwright, K. P. Inorg. Chem. 1999, 38, 4986.
(115) Davies, P. J.; Lincoln, S. F.; Smith, C. B.; Taylor, M. R.; Wainwright, K. P.; Wallwork, K. S. Acta Crystallogr. Section C: Cryst. Struct. Commun. 2000, C56, 28.
(116) Hancock, R. D.; Shaikijee, M. S.; Dobson, S. M.; Boeyens, J. C. A. Inorg. Chim. Acta 1988, 154, 229.
(117) Hancock, R. D. Chem. Rev. 1989, 89, 1875.
(118) Hancock, R. D.; Maumela, H.; de Sousa, A. S. Coord. Chem. Rev. 1996, 148, 315.
(119) Whitbread, S. L.; Valente, P.; Buntine, M. A.; Clement, P.; Lincoln, S. F.; Wainwright, K. P. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1998, 120, 2862.
(120) Smith, C. B.; Buntine, M. A.; Lincoln, S. F.; Taylor, M. R.; Wainwright, K. P. Aust. J. Chem. 2006, 59, 123.
(121) Smith, C. B.; Wallwork, K. S.; Weeks, J. M.; Buntine, M. A.; Lincoln, S. F.; Taylor, M. R.; Wainwright, K. P. Inorg. Chem. 1999, 294, 103.
(122) Smith, C. B.; Lincoln, S. F.; Wainwright, K. P. Inorg. Chim. Acta 2001, 317, 21.
(123) Smith, C. B.; Lincoln, S. F.; Taylor, M. R.; Wainwright, K. P. Acta Cryst. 2002, E58, m33.
(124) Wainwright, K. P. Advances in Inorganic Chemistry 2001, 52, 293.
(125) Smith, C. B.; Stephens, A. K. W.; Wallwork, K. S.; Lincoln, S. F.; Taylor, M. R.; Wainwright, K. P. Inorg. Chem. 2002, 41, 1093.
(126) Robinson, T. S.; Wyness, O.; Lincoln, S. F.; Taylor, M. R.; Tiekink, E. R. T.; Wainwright, K. P. Inorg. Chim. Acta 2006, 359, 1413.
(127) Damsyik, A.; Lincoln, S. F.; Wainwright, K. P. Inorg. Chem. 2006, 45, 9834.
(128) Bernhardt, P. V.; Moore, E. G. Aust. J. Chem. 2003, 56, 329.
(129) Sousa, L. R.; Larson, J. M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1977, 99, 307.
(130) Larson, J. M.; Sousa, L. R. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1978, 100, 1943.
(131) Brittain, H. G.; Desreux, J. F. Inorg. Chem. 1984, 23, 4459.
(132) Fages, F.; Desvergne, J.-P.; Bousa-Laurent, H.; Marsau, P.; Lehn, J.-M.; Kotzyba-Hibert, F.; Albrecht-Gary, A.-M.; Al-Joubbeh, M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1989, 111, 8672.
(133) Fages, F.; Desvergne, J.-P.; Bousas-Laurent, H.; Lehn, J.-M.; Konopelski, J. P.; Marsau, P.; Barrans, Y. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1990, 655.
(134) Kakizawa, Y.; Akita, T.; Nakamura, H. Chem. Lett. 1993, 1671.
(135) Bolletta, F.; Costa, I.; Fabbrizzi, L.; Licchelli, M.; Montalti, M.; Pallavicini, P.; Prodi, L.; Zaccheroni, N. J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans. 1999, 1381.
(136) Amendola, V.; Fabbrizzi, L.; Pallavicini, P.; Parodi, L.; Perotti, A. J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans. 1998, 2053.
(137) Fabbrizzi, L.; Faravelli, I.; Francese, G.; Licchelli, M.; Perotti, A.; Taglietta, A. Chem. Commun. 1998, 971.
(138) Fabbrizzi, L.; Gatti, F.; Pallavicini, P.; Parodi, L. New J. Chem. 1998, 1403.
(139) Fabbrizzi, L.; Licchelli, M.; Mancin, F.; Pizzeghello, M.; Rabaioli, G.; Taglietti, A.; Tecilla, P.; Tonellato, U. Chem. Eur. J. 2002, 8, 94.
(140) Fabbrizzi, L.; Marcotte, N.; Stomeo, F.; Taglietti, A. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl. 2002, 41, 3811.
(141) Amendola, V.; Fabbrizzi, L.; Licchelli, M.; Mangano, C.; Pallavicini, P.; Parodi, L.; Poggi, A. Coord. Chem. Rev. 1999, 190-192, 649.
(142) Murru, M.; Parker, D.; Williams, G.; Beeby, A. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Соттип. 1993, 1116.
(143) Kubo, K.; Sakurai, T. Chem. Lett. 1996, 959.
(144) Sclafani, J. A.; Maranto, M. T.; Sisk, T. M.; Van Arman, S. A. Tetrahedron Lett. 1996, 37, 2193.
(145) Inoue, M. B.; Oram, P.; Inoue, M.; Fernando, Q. Inorg. Chim. Acta 1996, 246, 401.
(146) Fyles, T. M.; Zeng, B. Chem. Commun. 1996, 2295.
(147) Beeby, A.; Parker, D.; Williams, J. A. G. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2 1996, 1565.
(148) Ward, M. D. Chem. Soc. Rev. 1997, 26, 365.
(149) de Silva, A. P.; Gunaratne, H. Q. N.; Gunnlaugsson, T.; Huxley, A. J. M.; McCoy, C. P.; Rademacher, J. T.; Rice, T. E. Chem. Rev. 1997, 97, 1515. (a) de Silva, A. P.; Rupasinghe R. A. D. D. J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Commun., 1985, 1669. (b) de Silva, A. P.; de Silva, S. A. J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Commun., 1986, 1709. (c) de Silva, A. P.; Sandanayake K. R. A. S. J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Commun., 1989, 1183. (d) de Silva, A. P.; Gunaratne, H. Q. N. J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Commun., 1990, 186. (e) Bryan, A. J.; de Silva, A. P.; de Silva, S. A.; Rupasinghe R. A. D. D.; and. Sandanayake K. R. A. S. Biosensors, 1989, 4, 169. (f) Callan, J. F.; de Silva, A. P.; McClenaghan, N. D. Chem. Commun. 2004, 2048. (g) de Silva, A.P. personal communication.
(150) de Silva, S. A.; Amorelli, B.; Isidor, D. C.; Loo, K. C.; Crooker, K. E.; Pena, Y. E. Chem Commun. 2002, 1360.
(151) Aoki, S.; Kaido, S.; Fujioka, H.; Kimura, E. Inorg. Chem. 2003, 42, 1023.
(152) Birks, J. B.; Appleyard, J. H.; Pope, R. Photochem. Photobiol. 1963, 2, 493.
(153) Stevens, B. Nature 1961, 192, 725.
(154) Forster, T.; Kasper, K. Z. Elektochem. 1955, 59, 976.
(155) Forster, T. Pure Appl. Chem. 1963, 7, 73.
(156) Schryver, F. C.; Boens, N.; Put, J. Adv. Photochem. 1977, 10, 359.
(157) Weller, A. Pure Appl. Chem. 1968, 16, 115.
(158) Hirayama, F. J. Chem. Phys. 1965, 42, 3163.
(159) Wang, Y.-C.; Morawetz, H. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1976, 98, 1976.
(160) Goldenberg, M.; Emert, J.; Morawetz, H. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1978, 100, 7171.
(161) Snare, M. J.; Thistlethwaite, P. J.; Ghiggino, K. P. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1982, 105, 3328.
(162) Huston, M. E.; Akkaya, E. U.; Czarnik, A. W. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1989, 111, 8735.
(163) Fabbrizzi, L.; Licchelli, M.; Perotti, A.; Poggi, A.; Rabaioli, G.; Sacchi, D.; Taglietti, A. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2 2001, 2108.
(164) Fabbrizzi, L.; Francese, G.; Licchelli, M.; Perotti, A.; Taglietta, A. Chem. Соттип. 1997, 581.
(165) De Santis, G.; Fabbrizzi, L.; Licchelli, M.; Poggi, A.; Taglietti, A. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl. 1996, 35, 202.
(166) Gunnlaugsson, T.; Parker, D. Chem. Commun. 1998, 511.
(167) Parker, D.; Williams, J. A. G. Chem. Commun. 1998, 245.
(168) Bissell, R. A.; Prasanna de Silva, A.; Gunaratne, H. Q. N.; Lynch, P. L. M.; Maguire, G. E. M.; McCoy, C. P.; Sandanayake, K. R. A. S. Topics in Current Chemistry 1993, 168, 223.
(169) de Silva, A. P.; McCaughan, B.; McKinney, B. O. F.; Querol, M. Dalton Trans 2003, 1902.
(170) Fabbrizzi, L.; Licchelli, M.; Pallavicinin, P.; Taglietti, A. Inorg. Chem. 1996, 35, 1733.
(171) Akkaya, E. U.; Huston, M. E.; Czarnik, A. W. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1990, 112, 3590.
(172) de Silva, A. P.; Gunaratne, H. Q. N.; McVeigh, C.; Maguire, G. E. M.; Maxwell, P. R. S.; O'Hanlon, E. Chem. Commun. 1996, 2191.
(173) Bruseghini, I.; Fabbrizzi, L.; Lichelli, M.; Tagletti, A. Chem. Commun. 2002, 1348.
(174) Fabbrizzi, L.; Licchelli, M.; Pallavicini, P.; Perotti, A.; Sacchio, D. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl. 1994, 33, 1975.
(175) Bergonzi, R.; Fabbrizzi, L.; Licchelli, M.; Mangano, C. Coord. Chem. Rev. 1998, $170,31$.
(176) Guarini, G.; Sarti-Fantoni, P. Mol. Cryst. Liq. Cryst. 1970, 6, 423.
(177) Fages, F.; Desvergne, J.-P.; Kampke, K.; Bouas-Laurent, H.; Lehn, J.-M.; Meyer, M.; Albrecht-Gary, A.-M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1993, 115, 3658.
(178) Beeson, J. C.; Huston, M. E.; Pollard, D. A.; Venkatachalam, T. K.; Czarnik, A. W. Journal of Fluorescence 1993, 3, 65.
(179) De Santis, G.; Fabbrizzi, L.; Licchelli, M.; Mangano, C.; Sacchi, D. Inorg. Chem. 1995, 34, 3581.
(180) Amendola, V.; Fabbrizzi, L.; Mangano, C.; Pallavicini, P.; Perotti, A.; Taglietta, A. J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans. 2000, 185.
(181) Tautges, A. J. Phys. Chem. Lab 2002, 4, 8.
(182) Geue, J. P.; Head, N. J.; Ward, A. D.; Lincoln, S. F. Dalton Trans. 2003, 521.
(183) Butler, I. R.; Callabero, A. G.; Kelly, G. A.; Amey, J. R.; Kraemer, T.; Thomas, D. A.; Light, M. E.; Gelbrich, T.; Coles, S. J. Tetrahedron Lett. 2004, 45, 467.
(184) Chen, Q.-Y.; Chen, C.-F. Tetrahedron Lett. 2004, 45, 6493.
(185) Gunnlaugsson, T.; Davis, A. P.; Hussey, G. M.; Tierney, J.; Glynn, M. Org. Biomol. Chem. 2004, 2, 1856.
(186) Shiraishi, Y.; Kohno, Y.; Hirai, T. Ind. Eng. Chem. Res. 2005, 44, 847.
(187) Schonefeld, K.; Barann, A.; Vogel, K.; Feller, K.-H.; Kunze, D.; Muller, P.; Weber, E. Intern. J. Environ. Anal. Chem. 2005, 85, 655.
(188) Berlman, I. B. Handbook of Fluorescence Spectra of Aromatic Compounds; Academic Press: London, 1965.
(189) Murov, S. L.; Carmichael, I. Handbook of Photochemistry; 2nd ed. ed.; Dekker: New York, 1993.
(190) Campbell, R., Honours Thesis, Flinders University of South Australia, 2002.
(191) Koenig, B.; Pelka, M.; Zieg, H.; Ritter, T.; Bouas-Laurent, H.; Bonneau, R.; Desvergne, J.-P. J. Amer. Chem. Soc. 1999, 121, 1681.
(192) Geue, J. P.; Head, N. J.; Ward, A. D.; Lincoln, S. F. Aust. J. Chem. 2003, 56, 917.
(193) Fabbrizzi, L.; Licchelli, M.; Mascheroni, S.; Poggi, A.; Sacchi, D.; Zema, M. Inorg. Chem. 2004, 41, 6129.
(194) Panda, M.; Behera, P. K.; Mishra, B. K.; Behera, G. B. J. Photochem. Photobiol. A: 1998, 113, 73.
(195) Panda, M.; Behera, P. K.; Mishra, B. K.; Behera, G. B. Indian J. Chem., Sect. A: Inorg. Bio-inorg. Phys. Theor. Anal. Chem. 1995, 34A, 11.
(196) Mitra, S.; Das, R.; Mukherjee, S. J. Phys. Chem. B 1998, 102, 3730.
(197) Czarnik, A. W. In Frontiers in Supramolecular Organic Chemistry and Photochemistry; Schneider, H.-J., Heinz, D., Eds.; VCH: Weinheim, 1991, p 109.
(198) Dabestani, R.; Ellis, K. J.; Sigman, M. E. J. Photochem.Photobiol. A: 1995, 86, 231.
(199) Di Vaira, M.; Mani, F.; Costantini, S. S.; Stoppioni, P.; Vacca, A. Eur. J. Inorg. Chem. 2003, 3185.
(200) Mani, F.; Morassi, R.; Stoppioni, P.; Vacca, A. J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans. 2001, 2116.
(201) Chappell, L. L.; Voss, D. A.; De W. Horrocks, W., Jr; Morrow, J. R. Inorg. Chem. 1998, 37, 3989.
(202) Yoo, J.; Reichert, D. E.; Welch, M. J. Chem. Commun. 2003, 766.
(203) Creaser, S. P.; Pyke, S. M.; Lincoln, S. F. Aust. J. Chem. 2003, 56, 61.
(204) Di Casa, M.; Fabbrizzi, L.; Licchelli, M.; Poggi, A.; Russo, A.; Taglietti, A. Chem. Commun. 2001, 825.
(205) Kocienski, P. J. Protecting Groups; Georg Thieme Verlag Stuttgart: New York, 1994.
(206) Huszthy, P.; Bradshaw, J. S.; Krakowiak, K. E.; Wang, T.; Dalley, N. K. J. Heterocycl. Chem. 1993, 30, 1197.
(207) Krakowiak, K. E.; Huszthy, P.; Bradshaw, J. S.; Izatt, R. M. Tetrahedron Lett. 1991, 32, 21.
(208) Sekine, M.; Iwase, R.; Masuda, N.; Hata, T. Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn 1988, 61, 1669.
(209) Chauhan, V. S.; Ratcliffe, S. J.; Young, G. T. Int. J. Pept. Protein Res. 1980, 15, 96.
(210) Mitchell, A. R.; Merrifield, R. B. J. Org. Chem. 1976, 41, 2015.
(211) Gardinier, I.; Roignant, A.; Oget, N.; Bernard, H.; Yuouanc, J.-J.; Handel, H. Tetrahedron Lett. 1996, 37, 7711.
(212) Carpino, L. A. Acc. Chem. Res. 1987, 20, 401.
(213) Gowda, D. C. Ind. J. Chem. 2002, 41B, 1064.
(214) Felix, A. M.; Heimer, E. P.; Lambros, T. J.; Tzougraki, C.; Meienhofer, J. J. Org. Chem. 1978, 43, 4194.
(215) Jarowicki, K.; Kocienski, P. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans I 2000, 2495.
(216) Jarowicki, K.; Kocienski, P. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans I 2001, 2109.
(217) Tom, N. J.; Simon, W. M.; Frost, H. N.; Ewing, M. Tetrahedron Lett. 2004, 45, 905.
(218) Kato, S.; Harada, H.; Morie, T. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1: 1997, 3219.
(219) Zang, E.; Sadler, P. J. Synth. Commun. 1997, 27, 3145.
(220) Saunders, D. J.; Offord, R. Biochem. J. 1977, 165, 479.
(221) Yang, W.; Giandomenico, C. M.; Sartori, M.; Moore, D. A. Tetrahedron Lett. 2003, 44, 2481.
(222) Kovacs, Z.; Sherry, A. D. Synthesis 1997, 759.
(223) Roignant, A.; Gardinier, I.; Bernard, H.; Yaouanc, J. J.; Handel, H. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1995, 1233.
(224) Bavetsias, V.; Henderson, E. A.; McDonald, E. Tetrahedron Lett., 2004, 45, 5643.
(225) Boldrini, V.; Giovenzana, G. B.; Pagliarin, R.; Palmisano, G.; Sisti, M. Tetrahedron Lett. 2000, 41, 6527.
(226) Kimura, E.; Koike, T.; Watanabe, T.; Aoki, K.; Gotoh, T.; Shiro, M. Journal of Inorganic Biochemistry 1997, 67, 215.
(227) Kimura, E.; Aoki, S.; Koike, T.; Shiro, M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1997, 119, 3068.
(228) Bernard, H.; Yaouanc, J. J.; Clement, J. C.; Des Abbayes, H.; Handel, H. Tetrahedron Lett. 1991, 32, 639.
(229) Brandes, S.; Gros, C.; Denat, F.; Pullumbi, P.; Guilard, R. Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr. 1996, 133, 65.
(230) Chuburu, F.; Le Baccon, M.; Handel, H. Tetrahedron 2001, 57, 2385.
(231) Urfer, A.; Kaden, T. A. Helv. Chim. Acta 1994, 77, 23.
(232) Klunder, J. M.; Onami, T.; Sharpless, K. B. J. Org. Chem. 1989, 54, 1295.
(233) Gilmore, W. F.; McBride, H. A. J. Pharm. Sci. 1974, 63, 1087.
(234) Yuan, C.; Wang, G.; Chen, S. Synthesis 1990, 6, 522.
(235) Manning, C. H.; Skwierawski, A. M.; Marx, J. N.; Bornhop, D. J. Synth. Comтип. 2003, 33, 457.
(236) Johnstone, R. A. W.; Wilby, A. H. Chem. Rev. 1985, 85, 129.
(237) Schon, I.; Kisfaludy, L. Z. Naturforsch 1978, 33b, 1196.
(238) de Farias, R. F.; Airoldi, C. J. Thermal Anal. 1998, 53, 751.
(239) Li, C.; Wong, W.-T. Tetrahedron Lett. 2002, 43, 3217.
(240) Denat, F.; Brandes, S.; Guilard, R. Synlett 2000, 561.
(241) Tucker, J. H.; Shionoya, M.; Koike, T.; Kimura, E. Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn 1995, 68, 2465.
(242) Smith, C. B.; Buntine, M. A.; Lincoln, S. F.; Wainwright, K. P. Dalton Transactions 2003, 3028.
(243) Smith, C. B., PhD Thesis, The Flinders University of South Australia, 2000.
(244) Geary, W. J. Coord. Chem. Rev. 1971, 7, 81.
(245) Beer, P. D. Acc. Chem. Res. 1998, 31, 71.
(246) Beer, P. D.; Shade, M. Chem. Commun. 1997, 2377.
(247) Steed, J. W.; Atwood, J. L. Supramolecular Chemistry; Wiley: Chichester, 2000.
(248) Jang, M. Science 1997, 275, 218.
(249) Celotti, E. J. Chromatogr. A 1996, 739, 47.
(250) Soleas, G. J.; Diamandis, E. P.; Goldberg, D. M. Clinical Biochemistry 1997, 30, 91.
(251) Kopp, P. Eur. J. Endocrinol. 1998, 138, 619.
(252) Martell, A. E.; Smith, R. M.; National Institute of Science and Technology (NIST), Gaithersburg, MD, USA: 2003.
(253) Palm, V. E.; VINITI: Moscow-Tartu, 1975-1985.
(254) IUPAC Pure and Applied Chemistry 1997, 69, 329.
(255) Jeffrey, G. A. An Introduction to Hydrogen Bonding; Oxford University Press: New York, 1997.
(256) Loehlin, J. H.; Franz, K. J.; Gist, L.; Moore, R. H. Acta Cryst. 1998, B 54, 695.
(257) Ermer, O.; Eling, A. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2 1994, 925.
(258) Allen, F. H.; Baalham, C. A.; Lommerse, J. P. M.; Raithby, P. R.; Sparr, E. Acta Cryst. 1997, B53, 1017.
(259) Varian, Optimum Parameters for UV-Visible \& NIR Spectroscopy, 1994.
(260) Martinez, A. G.; Barcina, J. O.; de Fresno Gerezo, A.; Schluter, A.-D.; Frahn, J. Adv. Mater. 1999, 11, 27.
(261) Baumgarten, R. L. Organic Chemistry A Brief Survey; The Ronald Press Company: New York, 1978.
(262) Smith, C. B.; Lincoln, S. F.; Taylor, M. R.; Wainwright, K. P. Acta Cryst. 2002, E58, m33.
(263) Mizukami, S.; Nagano, T.; Urano, Y.; Odani, A.; Kikuchi, K. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2002, 124, 3920.
(264) Kavarnos, G. J. Fundamentals of Photoinduced Electron Transfer; VCH: New York, 1993.
(265) Guilbault, G. G. Practical Fluorescence Theory, Methods, and Techniques; Marcel Dekker, Inc: New York, 1973.
(266) Gunnlaugsson, T.; Kruger, P. E.; Lee, T. C.; Parkesh, R.; Pfeffer, F. M.; Hussey, G. M. Tetrahedron Lett. 2003, 44, 6575.
(267) Gunnlaugsson, T.; Davis, A. P.; O'Brien, J. E.; Glynn, M. Organic Letters 2002, 4, 2449.
(268) Bencini, A.; Bianchi, A.; Lodeiro, C.; Masotti, A.; Parola, A. J.; Pina, F.; de Melo, J. S.; Valtancoli, B. Chem. Commun. 2000, 1639.
(269) Ueno, A.; Suzuki, I.; Osa, T. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1988, 1373.
(270) Kier, L. B. J. Pharm. Sci., 1981, 70, 930.
(271) Grunwald, E.; Pan, K.-C.; Effio, A. J. Phys. Chem. 1976, 80, 2937.
(272) Nishio, M.; Hirota, M.; Umezawa, Y. The CH/ $\pi$ Interaction Evidence, Nature, and Consequences; Wiley-VCH: New York, 1998.
(273) personal communication, Salehzadeh, S.; Department of Chemistry, Bu-AliSina University, Hamadan, Iran: 2006.
(274) Malone, J. F.; Murray, C. M.; Charlton, M. H.; Docherty, R.; Lavery, A. J. J. Chem. Soc., Faraday Trans. 1997, 93, 3429.
(275) Desiraju, G. R.; Steiner, T. The Weak Hydrogen Bond; Oxford University Press: Oxford, 1999.
(276) Shea, J. A.; Bumganer, R. E.; Henderson, G. J. Chem. Phys. 1984, 80, 4605.
(277) Burley, S. K.; Petsko, G. A. FEBS Lett. 1986, 203, 139.
(278) Park, J.; Bolser, D. Genome Informatics 2001, 12, 135.
(279) Gong, S.; Park, C.; Choi, H.; Ko, J.; Jang, I.; Lee, J.; Bolser, D. M.; Oh, D.; Kim, D.-S.; Bhak, J. BMC Bioinformatics 2005, 6, 207.
(280) Perrin, D. D.; Armarego, W. L. F.; Perrin, D. R. Purification of Laboratory Chemicals; 2nd ed.; Pergamon Press: New York, 1980.
(281) Zubrick, J. Organic Chem lab survival Manual: a students guide to techniques; J. Wiley and Sons: New York, 1997.
(282) Wavemetrics; Manual Revision 4/2005 5.04B ed.; Wavemetrics Inc.: Lake Oswego, OR, 2005.
(283) Amendola, V.; Fabbrizzi, L.; Monzani, E. Chem. Eur. J. 2004, 10, 76.
(284) Boiocchi, M.; Bonizzoni, M.; Fabbrizzi, L.; Piovanio, G.; Taglietti, A. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2004, 43, 3847.
(285) Demas, J. N.; Crosby, G. A. J. Phys. Chem. 1971, 75, 991.
(286) Melhuish, W. H. J. Phys. Chem. 1961, 65, 229.
(287) Melhuish, W. H. J. Opt. Soc. Am. 1961, 51, 278.
(288) CRC Handbook of Chemistry and Physics; 1st Student ed ed.; Weast, R. C., Ed.; CRC Press: Boca Raton, 1988.
(289) Jin, R.; Breslaurer, K. J. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 1988, 85, 8939.
(290) Chen, R. F. Anal. Biochem. 1967, 19, 374.
(291) Plush, S., PhD Thesis, The University of Adelaide, 2004.

